Brighton & Hove City Council

Statement of Accounts 2017/18



Contents

Narrative Report	3
Statement of Responsibilities	
Certification by Chair	
Financial Statements	
Statement of Accounting Policies	123
Independent Auditor's Report	145
Glossary of Terms	150

Narrative Report

Council Overview

Brighton & Hove City Council is a south coast unitary authority formed of the merger of two former borough councils covering the geographical area of Brighton and Hove. In 2000, the area formed of Brighton, Hove and Portslade was awarded city status by the monarch.

Brighton and Hove is a thriving city located between the South Downs and the sea and is home to more than 290,000 people making it England's most populous 'seaside resort'. The city is renowned for its vibrancy, independent shops, Royal Pavilion and visitor attractions, historic lanes, vast array of pubs, restaurants and clubs, festivals and events, stunning architecture and attractive coastline and chalk cliffs.

The council's purpose is to **provide strong civic leadership for the wellbeing and aspiration of Brighton & Hove** and as a single tier, unitary authority is responsible for all local government functions and services including education, social care, housing, libraries, waste collection and disposal, highway management, planning, licensing, public health and more.

The council's Corporate Plan covers the period 2015-19 and is set in the context of a challenging financial future and focuses on modernising services to improve digital accessibility, reducing the cost of provision where possible, and looking at alternative ways of providing services with public sector organisations and other partners, particularly integration with health services. Through modernising services and providing effective city leadership and governance, the council will be able to deliver on its key Corporate Plan service priorities which cover:

- Economy, jobs and homes;
- · Children and young people;
- Health and wellbeing;
- · Community safety and resilience;
- Environmental sustainability.

Brighton & Hove City Council operates a committee system, which means that decisions are usually passed by a majority vote at committees. Committees are made up of representatives from every political group in the council in accordance with the political balance of the Council. The council's Annual Governance Statement, as well as more information on the council's governance structure, can be found on the council's website, www.brighton-hove.gov.uk.

The council's Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), 4-year Integrated Service & Financial Plans and the current budget strategy focuses available resources and investment on key areas to support the Corporate Plan including:

- Getting basic services right and making the city an enjoyable place to live and work;
- Protecting provision for vulnerable people as the city's population grows and the cost of care rises;
- Supporting economic growth and regeneration that benefits everyone.

The MTFS normally covers a 4-year period but due to the unknown impact of the potential transfer of a further 75 percent of business rates to local authorities from 2020, the outcome of the government's current Fair Funding Review and future Comprehensive Spending Review announcements, the estimates and assumptions in the MTFS for 2020/21 and beyond must be treated with caution until further information is available from government. The MTFS sets out key planning assumptions and resource projections over the period, including substantial projected savings programmes and current budget gaps, together with information about key areas for capital and revenue investment and the council's financing and treasury management strategies.

All documents are available on the council's website, www.brighton-hove.gov.uk.

Financial Highlights

Central government's ongoing deficit reduction measures resulted in the level of the council's local government finance settlement for 2017/18 being 11.9% lower than the settlement for 2016/17 against a national average reduction of 10.6%. This reduction, alongside growing service and inflationary pressures and reduced specific grant funding, required the council to identify and deliver substantial savings in the region of £21m for 2017/18 whilst minimising the impact on residents and essential public services.

As part of the budget strategy for 2017/18, the council set a 4.99% increase in the Brighton & Hove element of the council tax; this included an additional 3% adult social care precept to fund the increasing demands and costs of providing this service. This resulted in the council's share of council tax on a Band D property being £1,461.50, an increase of £69.47 on 2016/17.

The 2017/18 budget was developed on a different basis to recent years and required a greater level of challenge in the context of a predicted budget gap of £68m over 4 years as well as increasing service demands and reducing government grant funding; these being the principal drivers of the budget gap. To close the gap significant reliance was placed on savings and efficiencies already identified as part of the 4-year planning process which started in 2016/17. However, these plans were reviewed and refreshed as appropriate taking into account experience during 2016/17. All options were again looked at in the context of future affordability and sustainability, achieving ongoing cost reductions, managing demand more effectively, increasing efficiency and reducing overheads, and generating greater income.

The longer term service and financial planning approach adopted in 2016/17 has enabled the council to develop a clearer direction of travel and map out a budget strategy for addressing the predicted £68m budget gap over the 4-year period up to 2019/20. This approach is now embedded across services and ensures that savings proposals and ideas are specific, risk assessed, and consistent with service strategies and business plans, and also reflect management accountabilities. Plans continue to promote cross-cutting themes including demand management for social care and homelessness, ongoing reviews of management layers, options for generating greater income, switching to digital (web) services and mobile working, further integrating health and social care services and funding, providing resources for modernisation and 'enabling' programmes and shared service delivery of support functions through the Orbis partnership with Surrey and East Sussex County Councils.

In 2017/18, the council set a gross revenue budget of approximately £756m. Within this budget, the council included appropriate provisions for pay and price increases as well as provisions to mitigate potential financial risks relating to the achievement of substantial savings proposals.

The council reports its financial performance across its service directorates which are aligned in support of strategic priorities and are as follows:

- Families, Children & Learning;
- Health & Adult Social Care (including Public Health);
- Economy, Environment & Culture;
- Neighbourhood, Communities & Housing;
- Finance & Resources and:
- Strategy, Governance & Law.

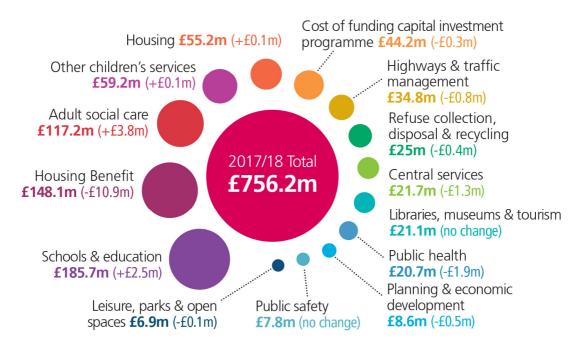
For management and reporting purposes there are three other areas for which financial information is held: the Dedicated Schools Grant; Corporate Budgets and the Housing Revenue Account (HRA). These groupings are classed as the council's "operating segments" and further information on these is shown in appendix 1 to the financial statements which can be found on pages 110 to 111. Decisions about resource allocations are taken by Full Council on the basis

of budget reports analysed across these operating segments. Both the council's Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) and Expenditure and Funding Analysis (EFA) are reported based on these operating segments. The CIES can be found on pages 29 to 31 and the EFA on pages 25 to 28.

The following charts show how much the council intended to spend on individual services in 2017/18 and how it expected to fund expenditure:

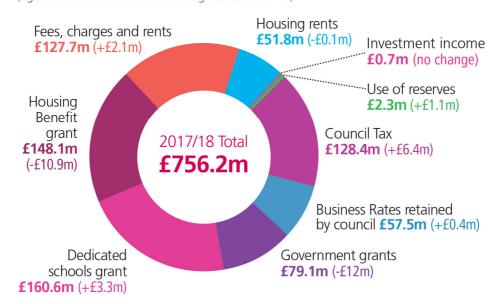
Services provided

(figures in brackets show the change from 2016-17)



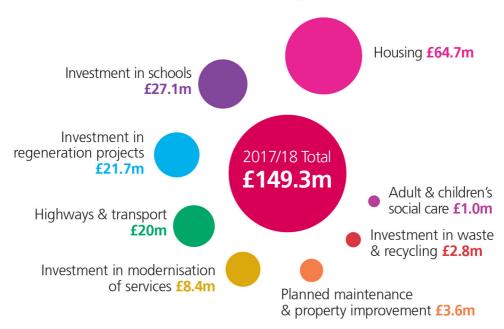
Where the money comes from

(figures in brackets show the change from 2016-17)



The council has approximately £2.045bn of non-current assets on its Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2018; these mainly comprise council housing stock and other property, plant and equipment, heritage assets and investment properties. The council's capital investment programme covers the 10-year period 2017/18 to 2026/27 and sets out high level forecasts of its investment plans to support service delivery in priority areas. In 2017/18, the council planned to spend approximately £149m on its non-current assets; of which 57% was for new capital schemes starting in 2017/18 with the remaining 43% for the completion of existing committed schemes. The new schemes include the building of new council homes and meeting the need for new pupil places across the city. The following chart shows the 2017/18 capital investment programme across individual services:

Capital investment programme



The funding of the capital investment programme was partly dependent upon the achievement of capital receipts from the disposal of surplus buildings and right to buy receipts. The council continues to be successful in attracting grant and other external contributions, often with partners, to generate other resources to enable a programme to be set at this level. The council also planned to fund part of the investment programme through borrowing, under strict prudential limits, as well as some funding being set aside from the revenue budget.

The council's 2017/18 revenue and capital budgets were approved on 23 February 2017. Further details of the current and previous budgets can be found on the council's website, www.brighton-hove.gov.uk.

Summary of Financial Performance

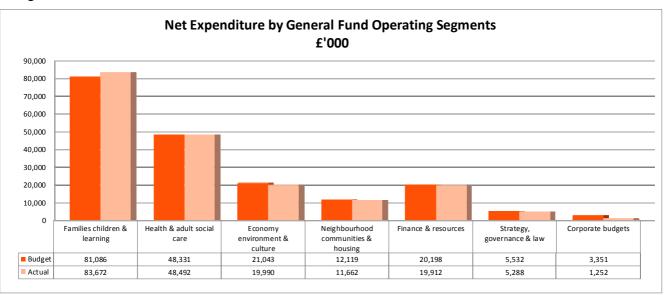
The council continues to deliver services within budget and maintain appropriate levels of reserves and balances to manage increasing financial and other risks both in year and for future years. It approached the 2017/18 financial year from a strong financial base with a continuing track record in effective financial management. For 2017/18 the council identified potential demand pressures of around £14.8m and was able to provide funding for these in the approved budget.

Overall, these measures were effective and the council achieved an underspend of £1.392m (0.7%) on its General Fund activities. This indicates that the council's corporate financial management continues to be effective under the 4-year planning approach including successful mitigation of additional demands and pressures emerging throughout the financial year.

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) has underspent by £0.644m in 2017/18. There was also an underspend of £0.201m on the Dedicated Schools Grant which, as required by the School Finance regulations, will be carried forward to support schools' funding in 2018/19.

Revenue Outturn

The outturn for the council's General Fund services was a contribution to the General Fund working balance of £1.392m. The following chart shows the council's service specific spend information analysed over its General Fund operating segments and compared against the budgeted level:

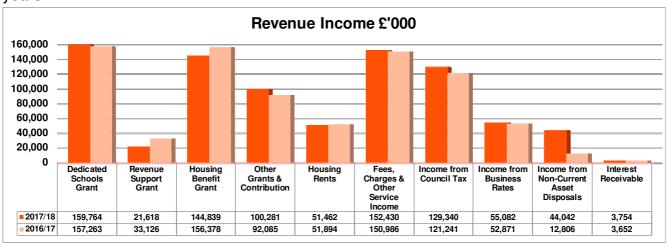


The outturn for the HRA services was a contribution to the HRA working balance of £0.644m.

The council reported further details on its spending on General Fund and HRA services to the June 2018 Policy, Resources & Growth Committee; these can be found on the council's website, www.brighton-hove.gov.uk.

Revenue Income and Expenditure

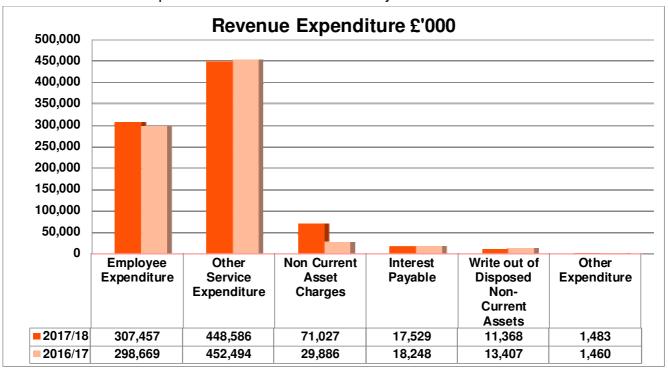
In 2017/18, the council received revenue income of £862.612m; this was £30.310m higher than that received in 2016/17. The following chart shows the revenue income over the two financial years:



Detail on the government grants and other grants and contributions received by the council in 2017/18 can be found in note 14. Further details on the council tax and business rates income can be found in the Collection Fund section on page 14.

In 2017/18 the cost of services was £857.450m which was £43.286m greater than that in 2016/17; the movement is mainly due to the revaluation of the council's non-current assets.

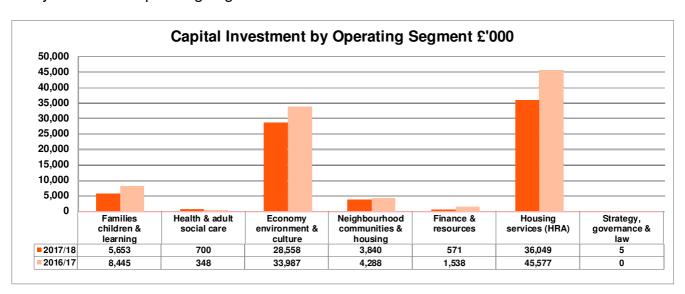
Further details are included in the non-current assets section on page 10. The following chart shows the revenue expenditure over the two financial years:



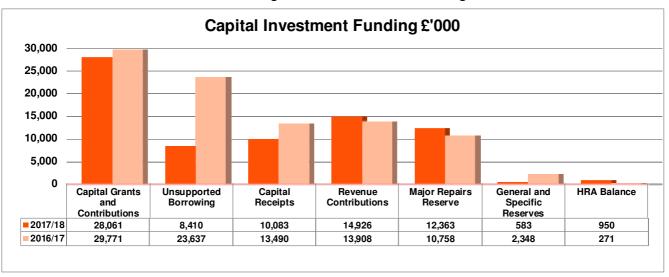
Capital Outturn

In 2017/18, the council delivered a significant capital investment programme of approximately £75m in partnership with a wide range of external bodies, developing successful bids for funding from central government and other external bodies, as well as the prudent use of borrowing and capital receipts.

During the financial year, the council made adjustments to its budgeted capital investment programme including re-profiling of investment for slippage of capital schemes carried forward to 2018/19. No current or future resources were lost as a result of this re-profiling and slippage. Overall expenditure in the financial year was £4.429m lower than the amended profiled capital budget; the budgeted resources in respect of this underspend have been reallocated to 2018/19. The council's level of capital investment has decreased by £18.807m from 2016/17. The following chart shows the council's service specific capital investment over the two years analysed over its operating segments:



The council's 2017/18 capital investment programme was funded from various internal and external sources; details of this funding are shown in the following chart:



The council reported further details on its overall expenditure and financing of the capital investment programme to the June 2018 Policy, Resources & Growth Committee; this can be found on the council's website, www.brighton-hove.gov.uk. Further information on the council's capital investment contractual commitments that existed as at 31 March are included in note 8.

Balance Sheet

The council has a healthy Balance Sheet; as at 31 March 2018 the council held long term assets of £2.045bn, current assets (including cash equivalents and investments) of £193m, current liabilities (including borrowing and bank overdraft) of £95m and long term liabilities of £613m (including net pensions liabilities of £257m). Furthermore, the council held usable reserves of £108m at 31 March 2018.

Reserves and Provisions

Putting in place appropriate levels of general reserves is essential to enable the council to manage risk effectively and to provide cover for potential and unforeseen contingencies. The council's working balances (ie the General Fund balance and the HRA balance) must last the lifetime of the council unless it make contributions from future years' revenue budgets.

Determining the appropriate levels of working balance requires the council to make a professional judgement based on local circumstances including the overall budget size, risks, robustness of budget estimates, major initiatives being undertaken, budget assumptions, levels of other earmarked reserves and provisions, and the council's track record in financial management. The consequences of not keeping a minimum prudent level of balances can be serious. In the event of a major problem or a series of events, the council would run a serious risk of a deficit or of being forced to cut spending during the year in an unplanned and potentially damaging way. The council has based its estimate of a prudent level of General Fund working balance on the robustness of estimates information and the corporate risk register. In addition, the council takes into account other strategic, operational and financial risks including:

- The complexity and degree of uncertainty associated with planned economy and efficiency measures and / or service changes and the likelihood of achieving them in full;
- The level of balances required to complement resources potentially available under the Bellwin Scheme for Emergency Financial Assistance to Local Authorities in the event of a major emergency;
- Risks of rising demand, increasing costs and / or falling income due to economic conditions or potential legislative changes;
- The risk of major legal challenges, both current and in the future;

- Risks in the financial inter-relationship between NHS partners and the council;
- The need to retain a general contingency to provide against unforeseen circumstances that may arise. For example, delays in council tax billing which could arise from a major systems or power failure;
- The need to retain reserves for general day to day cash flow needs.

In addition, the cash flow risk for unitary authorities is significant given the full range of services provided. Taking all of these factors into account, the council considers that a £9m General Fund working balance (excluding school balances) is appropriate, which represents about 4 weeks of council tax revenue. The current minimum level of working balance for the HRA the council deems appropriate is set at £3m; this represents 5% of gross HRA expenditure.

The reserves held by the council reflects Full Council's decisions in setting the annual budget and the council's Chief Financial Officer's assessment of the adequacy of reserves and balance under section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003.

Schools' balances, whilst consolidated into the council's accounts, are a matter for School Governing Bodies. Nevertheless, under the council's Scheme for Financing Schools it has a duty to scrutinise the appropriateness of school balances. The council's Scheme for Financing Schools is in line with the requirements of the Secretary of State for Education and the arrangements in place are considered adequate. The level of school balances the council held at 31 March 2018 was £2.003m. The Scheme for Financing Schools normally allows for licensed budget deficits up to a maximum of 40% of the collective school balances however recent financial pressures mean that the council has relaxed this requirement to enable more schools time to rebalance their finances.

The underspends in 2017/18 for both the General Fund and HRA have been consolidated into the council's working balances. As at 31 March 2018, the General Fund working balance was £10.928m and the HRA working balance was £7.753m.

The council also holds earmarked reserves for both the General Fund and HRA. The General Fund earmarked reserves as at 31 March 2018 were £37.813m, an increase of £2.219m. The HRA earmarked reserves as at 31 March 2018 were £1.069m, a decrease of £0.258m. Further information on the specific earmarked reserves held by the council is provided in note 7.

The council has also set aside amounts in provisions for specific future liabilities. The level of provisions held as at 31 March was £9.091m, an increase of £0.329m. Further information on the provisions held is provided in note 13.

Non-Current Assets

The council holds various non-current assets which are categorised as property, plant and equipment (PPE), heritage assets, investment property, assets held for sale or intangible assets.

The value of the council's non-current assets (including current assets held for sale) has increased in the financial year by £28.625m, from the level reported in 2016/17 to £1,996.910m in 2017/18.

The council made a capital investment on these assets of £71.575m and disposed of assets to the value of £10.809m during the financial year.

The council has also revalued other assets during the financial year which has had the effect of £68.010m revaluation gains being recognised in the revaluation reserve, £74.092m revaluation losses of which £32.704m was charged to the revaluation reserve and £41.388m charged to the CIES and £19.795m to reverse previous revaluation and impairment losses which were charged to the CIES. Details of significant revaluation losses have been included in note 8.

The council did not recognise any impairment losses in 2017/18.

The annual valuation of investment property led to these assets being revalued upwards by £3.220m.

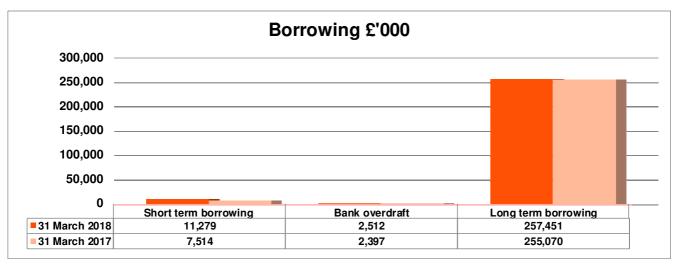
The council has also depreciated its non-current assets by £49.074m during the financial year. Further information on the non-current assets held by the council is included in note 8.

Borrowings

At 31 March 2018, the council's level of borrowing was £271.242m (including the bank overdraft of £2.512m). In accordance with the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management the council has based its management of the borrowing portfolio on a consolidated approach and not by individual services.

The council's Treasury Management Policy Statement (TMPS) for 2017/18 was approved by the Policy, Resources & Growth committee in March 2017. The TMPS includes treasury management practices which identify the procedures that the council follows to achieve the aims of the TMPS. The treasury management practices are supplemented by a number of "schedules" which contain specific details of the systems and routines employed by the council and the records maintained.

The council's borrowing strategy concentrates on managing the risk of when to undertake new long term borrowing. If borrowing is taken too early the difference between the borrowing rate and the investment rate could place severe pressures on the revenue budget in the short term. If the decision is delayed there is a possibility that long term interest rates would have risen, also placing pressures on the revenue budget in the long term. The council's TMPS sets out measures to reduce this risk through a series of forward deals, variable rate borrowing and short term borrowing. The level of borrowing (including the bank overdraft) has increased during the financial year by £6.261m. The following chart shows the council's level of borrowing as at 31 March:



The council has raised new loans of £5.483m and repaid £1.967m during the financial year in respect of borrowings. Further information on borrowings is provided in note 10.

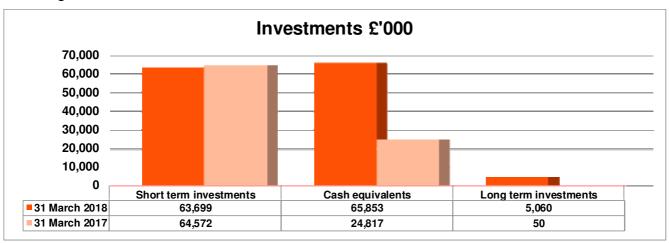
Investments

At 31 March 2018, the council held investments of £134.612m. Investments are made by the council's treasury management team and its external cash manager. The council uses an external cash manager to take advantage of investment opportunities in specialist markets, such as government stock.

The council's Annual Investment Strategy (AIS) for 2017/18 was approved by Full Council in April 2017. The AIS gives priority to security and liquidity. Security is achieved by selecting only those institutions that meet stringent credit rating criteria or, in the case of non-rated UK building societies, have a substantial asset base, and having limits on the amount invested with any one institution. For the purpose of determining credit ratings the council uses independent credit rating agencies. Rating criteria is only one factor taken into account by the council in determining investment counterparties. Other factors, such as articles in the financial press, are

monitored and action taken where it is felt the risk attached to a particular counterparty has or is likely to worsen. Action will include the suspension of a counterparty in appropriate circumstances. Liquidity is achieved by limiting the maximum period for investment.

The level of the council's investments has increased during the financial year by £45.173m. The following chart shows the level of investments made as at 31 March:

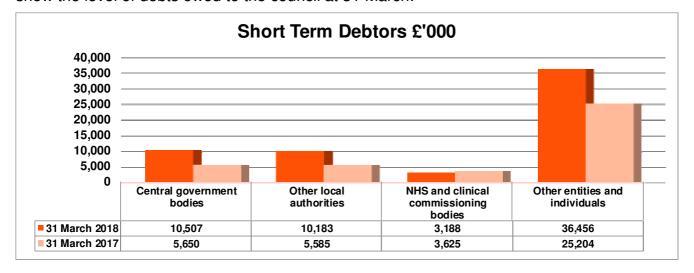


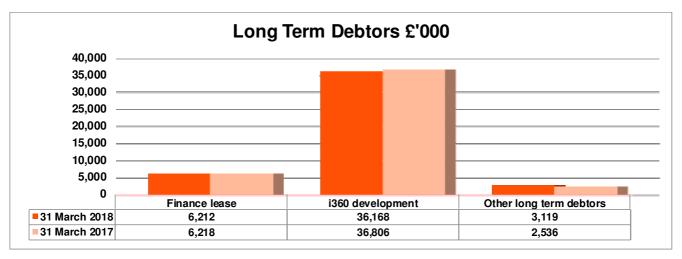
During the financial year, the council placed new short term investments of £638.450m, of which £530.450m relates to cash equivalents and the council has realised cash from the maturity of short term investments of £598.333m of which £519.950m relates to cash equivalents. Further information on investments is provided in note 10.

The council holds £5.060m of long term investments. This is made up of a £0.050m long term equity investment in the UK Municipal Bonds Agency plc and a £5.010m 10 year deposit with Danske Bank.

Debtors

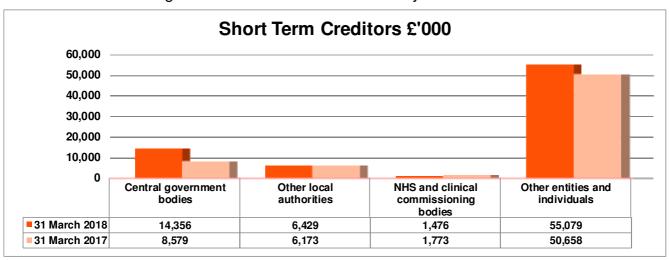
At 31 March 2018, £105.833m was owed to the council by debtors over the short term (i.e. 12 months) and the longer term. The level of short term debtors has increased during the financial year by £20.270m; the level of long term debtors has reduced by £0.061m. The following charts show the level of debts owed to the council at 31 March:





Creditors

At 31 March 2018, the council owed £77.340m to creditors; these amounts are owed over the short term. The level of short term creditors has increased during the financial year by £10.157m The following chart shows the amounts owed by the council at 31 March:



Pensions Liability

The council participates in the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS). East Sussex County Council acts as the Administering Authority of the East Sussex Pension Fund and is responsible for the management and administration of the Fund in line with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations. The scheme is a funded defined benefit scheme, meaning that the council and employees pay contributions into a Fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension liabilities with investment assets. Hymans Robertson LLP, an independent firm of actuaries, assesses the position of the East Sussex Pension Fund.

Hymans Robertson LLP carried out an actuarial valuation of the East Sussex Pension Fund as at 31 March 2016 under regulation 62 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013. The purpose of this valuation is to assess the value of the assets and liabilities of the Fund as at 31 March 2016 and to calculate the required rate of employers' contributions to the Fund for the period from 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2020.

The council's net liability for future pension payments, as estimated by the pension actuary, Hyman Robertson LLP, has increased from £254.897m at 31 March 2017 to £257.219m at 31 March 2018, an increase of £2.322m.

The overall deficit on the pension fund of £257.219m represents the difference between the value of pension fund assets as at 31 March 2018 and the estimated present value of the future pension payments (ie liabilities) committed at that date. The value of pension fund assets has increased by £29.125m from the level reported as at 31 March 2017 to £1,031.574m as at 31

March 2018. The value of future pension payments liabilities has also increased by £31.447m from the level reported at 31 March 2017 to £1,288.793m as at 31 March 2018.

The liabilities reflect the council's long term underlying commitments to pay post employment benefits. These pension liabilities will be paid out over a period of many years, during which time the assets will continue to generate returns towards funding the liabilities.

The application of actuarial assumptions and other experience adjustments in relation to the pension liabilities has resulted in the pension liabilities decreasing by £26.859m of which the majority (£24.746m) relates to financial assumptions; further details are included in the assumptions table in note 23. Effectively, the financial assumptions made by the actuary at 31 March 2018 are more favourable than those made at 31 March 2017. Specifically the discount rate used in the actuarial calculations has increased during the financial year. Pension Scheme benefits are linked to price and salary inflation, therefore within the actuary's calculations, the real discount rate (ie net of price inflation) is compared from year to year when assessing the effect of changes in financial assumptions. The discount rate is set by reference to long term yields. The discount rate has increased from 2.6% to 2.7%. A higher real discount rate leads to a lower value being placed on the liabilities.

Statutory arrangements for funding the pension deficit mean that the current financial position is robust although future funding of pension liabilities is expected to add to the financial pressures facing local authorities. The deficit on the pension fund will need to be made good by increased contributions over the working life of employees, as assessed by the pension actuary.

The council recognises a reserve for the estimated net pension liability. Therefore, the net liability in relation to post employment benefits has no direct effect on the council tax requirement.

Further information on pension costs is provided in notes 22 and 23.

Collection Fund

The Collection Fund reflects the council's statutory obligation, as a billing authority, to establish and maintain a separate fund for the collection and distribution of amounts due in respect of council tax and business rates (ie non domestic rates) in accordance with section 89 of the Local Government Finance Act 1988 (as amended by the Local Government Finance Act 1992 and 2012).

Non-Domestic Rates (NDR)

The council is responsible for collecting non-domestic rates in Brighton and Hove. Under the Business Rates Retention Scheme, the council is allowed to retain 49% of the NDR income it collects. Of the remainder 50% is paid over to central government and 1% to the East Sussex Fire Authority.

In 2017/18, the council received £111.832m non-domestic rates income of which £56.877m was retained by the council. The council also made a tariff payment of £1.106m to central government; this payment is paid to central government as the council's share of locally retained NDR is more than its baseline funding level set by central government.

The level of NDR income on each business property depends on its 'rateable value' as calculated by the Valuation Office Agency (VOA). Where local businesses believe the current value for business properties is wrong they can appeal. Where rating appeals are successful, the settlement of the appeal is funded by the council. The council has estimated the impact of outstanding appeals as at 31 March 2018 and has included a provision of £4.417m to cover its share. Further details on the judgement the council has made in calculating the provision are provided in note 3.

The council has also included a short term creditor of £3.151m in respect of the amount of non-domestic rates the council owes to central government and the East Sussex Fire Authority for

their share of the in year surplus, the business rates appeal provision, prepayments and the impairment allowance for doubtful debts less their share of non-domestic rates arrears.

Council Tax

Council tax income derives from charges raised according to the value of residential properties. In 2017/18, the council collected council tax income of £150.860m (after reductions made under the localised scheme). The amount included in the council's CIES was £129.340m (including £0.045m re Rottingdean Parish precept), being its share (approximately 85%) of the council tax income; the remaining income was collected on behalf of the preceptors, Sussex Police & Crime Commissioner and East Sussex Fire Authority.

Performance Indicators

The council's Executive Leadership Team (ELT) developed and agreed a set of Corporate Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) which are mapped to the Corporate Plan in order to demonstrate delivery of the Corporate Plan outcomes. Using this KPI set the council can track performance outcomes and identify corrective actions where necessary. Performance reports are reviewed by ELT quarterly; accountable directors discuss corrective actions and ELT prioritises options. Members review performance at Policy, Resources & Growth (PR&G) Committee twice a year. The full set of Corporate KPIs and relevant linkages are shown in appendix 3 on pages 115 to 121.

The council reviewed the Corporate KPI set to ensure all indicators provide the right balance of information to manage the council's services against officers' time to provide performance updates. As a result, the overall set was reduced to 76 Corporate KPIs in 2017/18, down from 84 in 2016/17 and 103 in 2015/16.

The Performance Management Framework uses agreed targets and objectives to enable managers to measure and review performance, giving a clear indication as to whether the activities undertaken by individuals are contributing to the achievement of organisational goals. Effective performance management ensures the right actions are taken at the right time so that the council can achieve its purpose through delivering the principles and priorities as outlined in the Corporate Plan. The Framework consists of the following eight elements:



Where performance is a cause for concern, members or ELT can request additional exception reporting and incorporate it into the council's risk register if needed.

The council ensures year on year performance improvement through a rigorous target setting process. Corporate KPIs and indicators have performance targets using the following criteria:

- Using the latest available benchmarking data (eg statistical neighbour data, national data or any other comparable data) or any statutory / contractual target, whichever is more challenging. Officers must explain why a particular set of benchmarking data has been selected;
- Where no benchmarking or statutory / contractual data is available, a sound rationale needs to be explained for a target figure (eg improvement from the current performance);
- Where performance is already better than benchmarking / comparable data, an improvement target is set to drive continuous improvement;
- In exceptional circumstances, where resources are reducing or being reallocated, or there are significant external factors which will impact on performance, a maintenance or reduction target can be set. This has to be clearly evidenced and agreed by ELT;
- Revisions to targets set for any reason requires ELT approval.

Year-end performance for 2017/18 is due to be reported to the Policy, Resources & Growth Committee in July 2018.

Direction of Travel and Strategic Approach

In the longer term, the council's approach will be to transform how it, as a local authority, operates to improve outcomes and reduce overall costs. It will lead partners in efforts to help people into employment as a route to improved health, family stability and reduced need for social care and welfare benefits. The council will also need to become financially more self-sufficient through economic growth, increased community involvement and increased social action.

The Government has previously announced that funding for local government will be reduced by approximately 10% per annum on average and this reduction has been built into the council's MTFS forecasts based on information in the four year Comprehensive Spending Review announced in 2015.

2017/18 was the second year of the current 4-year plan which has seen savings of nearly £40m being achieved by the end of the year. The remaining 2 years (2018/19 and 2019/20) will continue to be challenging as demands and costs across social care escalate in common with the national picture. Although estimated additional recurrent funding of £7.089m is available through the Improved Better Care Fund and the Adult Social Care precept, these are negated by the reduction in the Revenue Support Grant of £7.474m. One-off Improved Better Care resources have also been provided to help local authorities move toward greater integration with Health and to manage the pressures on hospital discharge.

The council has delivered savings of over £80m in the previous four years with further savings of approximately £23m to be found over the next two years before the next Comprehensive Spending Review, meaning that further measures inevitably become harder to identify, carry greater delivery risks and may have greater impacts on residents, customers and service users.

The council is a large public service provider and commissioner covering around 700 individual services that support many different priorities and statutory requirements. The budget strategy is inevitably multi-stranded and complex as reflected by the wide range of savings proposals identified in the 4-year integrated service plans.

Increasing demands and reducing government grant funding continue to be the principal drivers of the revenue budget gaps in 2018/19 and beyond. To address the gaps, service leads have explored what can be redesigned and what can or should be delivered with or by other providers. Options have been considered in the context of future affordability and sustainability, the potential for cost reductions and efficiencies, the potential to manage demands more

effectively, or the possibility of generating greater income. The council will continue to lobby government to take into account a number of issues that are key to the financial resilience of the council. In particular, the long term funding of social care, ensuring that the Fair Funding Review takes into account key demographic factors affecting the authority and that the proposed move to 75% business rate retention is implemented with no detriment to the council at the point of implementation. In addition, the council needs to continue to plan for a resilient and buoyant tax base in order to protect vital public services in the city.

While the 2015 Comprehensive Spending Review provided some certainty there remain significant areas of uncertainty over the medium term as mentioned above. In general, factors that can have and have had a material effect on the financial position of the council include:

- The lack of certainty in future resource levels and future funding distribution models;
- The level of Government's 'excessive council tax' thresholds including Adult Social Care precepts;
- Changes in function and funding:
- Changes in the economy including the impact on business rates income and rents;
- Changes in employer costs (eg pension or living wage changes);
- The level of future successful appeals against the business rating list;
- Impact of levels of house building on both council tax and new homes bonus;
- Achievement of performance targets for performance related funding;
- Climate change and weather impacts (eg on highway condition);
- Ability to manage identified service pressures, particularly on social care;
- Decisions on council tax and the council tax reduction scheme;
- Democratic support for change including partnership working and integration.

Risks to the council's MTFS arise from both external and internal factors. External risks include, for example, government policy decisions that can have an adverse impact on the council. External risks are generally the most difficult to manage and plan for. Internal risks can also arise for a number of reasons, such as cost overruns, changing priorities or poor systems for demand management. It is therefore vital to have adequate mechanisms to manage all risks if financial stability is to be achieved.

The council's 4-year Integrated Service & Financial plans and associated MTFS aim to minimise the impact of some of the major financial risks and the impact on the delivery of the city's Corporate Plan commitments.

The council's cash flow requirements are reviewed regularly and liquidity is achieved by limiting the maximum period for investment and matching investment periods to cash flow requirements. Cash flows can be affected by uncertain timing of income and expenditure, fixed term investments, the ability of counterparties to meet financial commitments and unforeseen financial pressures. The council mitigates these risks by developing an annual investment strategy which maximises capital security through investment in institutions with the highest credit rating and limiting periods of investments. A deposit cycle has been introduced in line with expected cash flows to ensure adequate cash is available when required, and the council also uses its facility to invest in short term instruments to provide liquidity to match its daily cash flow requirements.

Housing and Planning Act

The current HRA medium term financial plan and 30 year projections provide a balanced HRA Business Plan, however impending government legislation included in the Housing and Planning Act 2016 may significantly impact on the long term health of the plan.

The Housing and Planning Act 2016 proposals include a requirement for local housing authorities to pay the Government a sum in line with the anticipated receipt from the sale of high value council housing. The council will be able to retain some of the sale funds to support new

house building to increase the overall housing numbers in the city. The legislation allows for the payment to be calculated using a formula, providing local authorities with the flexibility to choose to retain an individual high value property, while making the payment from other sources. The Government has yet to consult with local authorities on the specific regulations and the formula assumptions. Therefore, at this stage the financial implications are unknown. Once the specific details are announced, via a determination from the Government, the medium and long term plans will be updated. The latest information from the Government confirms that the policy will not be activated until April 2019 at the earliest.

Explanation of the Financial Statements

The objectives of the Statement of Accounts (ie financial statements) are to provide information about the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the council to a wide range of users for assessing the stewardship and accountability of the council's elected members and management of the resources entrusted to them and for making and evaluating economic decisions about the allocation of those resources.

The financial statements are presented on an International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) basis and have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18 (the Code), issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) and cover the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018. The Code specifies the format of the financial statements, disclosures and terminology that are appropriate for local authorities.

The council is required to present a complete set of financial statements (including comparative information). The financial statements are set out on pages 24 to 121 and are presented as follows:

Expenditure and Funding Analysis (EFA)

The objective of the EFA is to demonstrate to council tax, rent and rate payers how the funding available to the council (ie government grants, fees and charges, rents, council tax and business rates) for the year has been used in providing services in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by the council in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. The EFA also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the council's directorates. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The analysis of income and expenditure on the face of the EFA is specified by the council's operating segments which are based on the council's internal management reporting structure.

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)

The CIES shows the accounting cost in the financial year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation or rents. Authorities raise taxation and rents to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in both the EFA and the MiRS. The analysis of income and expenditure on the face of the CIES is specified by the council's operating segments which are based on the council's internal management reporting structure.

Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS)

The MiRS shows the movement during the financial year on the different reserves held by the council, analysed into "usable reserves" (ie those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and "unusable reserves". The MiRS shows how the movements in year of the council's reserves are broken down between gains and losses incurred in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and the statutory adjustments required to return to the

amounts chargeable to council tax or rents for the year. The net increase or decrease shows the statutory General Fund / HRA balance movements in the year following those adjustments.

Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet shows the value as at the end of the financial year of the assets and liabilities recognised by the council. The net assets (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held. Movement in these reserves is reported in the MiRS.

Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement

The Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement shows the economic cost in the financial year of providing housing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from rents and government grants.

Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in the council's cash and cash equivalents during the financial year. The statement shows how the council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the council's operations are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (ie borrowing).

Collection Fund

The Collection Fund Statement shows the transactions of the council, as a billing authority, in relation to the collection from taxpayers and ratepayers and distribution to local precepting authorities and the Government business rates (ie non-domestic rates).

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes to the financial statements comprise explanatory information.

The financial statements also include a Statement of Responsibilities which sets out the council's and its Chief Financial Officer's responsibilities in respect of the financial statements.

The council uses rounding to the nearest \mathfrak{L} '000 in presenting amounts in its financial statements; some notes are rounded to the nearest \mathfrak{L} to aid the presentation and understanding of the financial statements. The council has abbreviated \mathfrak{L} million as the symbol 'm' and \mathfrak{L} billion as the symbol 'bn'.

Looking Ahead to the 2018/19 Accounts

The council continues to explore a wide range of opportunities to modernise services, reduce costs, and attract housing and regeneration development opportunities. This involves working on further integration of health and social care services, continuing to develop the Orbis shared service partnership for the provision of support services with Surrey and East Sussex County Councils, considering options for developing housing through a Wholly Owned Housing Company and exploring income generation opportunities where legislation and capacity allows. Elsewhere, the council has also entered into a joint venture with Hyde Housing for the provision of 1,000 affordable homes in the city. All of these initiatives and other potential financial vehicles may have significant implications for the council's financial statements in 2018/19 and beyond and will be accommodated in accordance with the relevant accounting standards and the Code.

Further Information

Further information about the financial statements is available from Corporate Financial Services, 3rd Floor, Bartholomew House, Bartholomew Square, Brighton. In addition, interested members of the public have a statutory right to inspect the financial statements and their availability is advertised on the council's website, www.brighton-hove.gov.uk.

David Kuenssberg CPFA
Executive Director Finance & Resources (Section 151 Officer)

Statement of Responsibilities

The Council's Responsibilities

The council is required to:

- (i) make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this council that officer is the Executive Director Finance & Resources;
- (ii) manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets;
- (iii) approve the Statement of Accounts.

The Executive Director Finance & Resources Responsibilities

The Executive Director Finance & Resources is responsible for the preparation of the council's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA¹ Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom. The Executive Director Finance & Resources is required to sign and date the Statement of Accounts, stating that it presents a true and fair view of the financial position of the council at the Balance Sheet date and its income and expenditure for the financial year.

In preparing this Statement of Accounts the Executive Director Finance & Resources has:

- (i) selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;
- (ii) made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent;
- (iii) complied with the local authority Code.

The Executive Director Finance & Resources has also:

- (i) kept proper accounting records which were up to date;
- (ii) taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

I certify that the Statement of Accounts presents a true and fair view of the financial position of Brighton & Hove City Council as at 31 March 2018 and its income and expenditure for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

DAVID EVALUSTERG

David Kuenssberg CPFA
Executive Director Finance & Resources (Section 151 Officer)
24 July 2018

¹ Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy

Certification by Chair

I confirm that this Statement of Accounts was approved by the Audit & Standards Committee at a meeting held on 24 July 2018.

Signed on behalf of Brighton & Hove City Council

JOSEPH MILLER

Councillor J Miller Chair Audit & Standards Committee Date 24 July 2018



Financial Statements Contents

Expei	nditure and Funding Analysis (EFA)	25
	s to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis (EFA)	
	orehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)	
	s to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)	
	ment in Reserves Statement (MiRS)	
	s to the Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS)	
	ice Sheet	
	ing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement	
	Flow Statement	
	ction Fund Statement	
	Notes to the Financial Statements	
1	Accounting Policies	
2	Accounting Standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted	
3	Critical Judgements and Assumptions Made	
4	Events after the Reporting Period	
5	Usable Reserves	
6	Unusable Reserves	46
7	Earmarked Reserves.	
8	Non-Current Assets	53
9	Capital Investment and Capital Financing	64
10	Financial Assets and Liabilities – Financial Instruments	
11	Debtors	75
12	Creditors	75
13	Provisions	76
14	Grants and Contributions	77
15	Leases and Lease Type Arrangements	80
16	Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and Similar Contracts	83
17	Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets	88
18	Related Parties	
19	Officers' Remuneration	
20	Members' Allowances and Expenses	
21	Termination Benefits including Exit Packages	
22	Pension Schemes accounted for as Defined Contribution Schemes	
23	Defined Benefit Pension Schemes	95
24	External Audit Costs	103
25	Publicity	
26	Agency Services	
27	Section 75 (S75) Arrangements	
28	HRA Rent Arrears	
29	Collection Fund - Council Tax	
30	Collection Fund – Non-Domestic Rates	
31	Trust Funds	
	ndix 1 - Information on Operating Segments	
	ndix 2 -Information on Heritage Assets	
Annei	ndix 3 - 2017/18 Corporate KPIs mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/10	115

Expenditure and Funding Analysis (EFA)

			· · · · ·	Expenditure and Funding Analysis			
Year Ended 31 March 2017					Year En	ch 2018	
Net Expenditure chargeable to the General Fund & HRA balances	Adjustments between Funding & Accounting Basis	Net Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement	Note		Net Expenditure chargeable to the General Fund & HRA balances	Adjustments between Funding & Accounting Basis	Net Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement
£'000	2'000	£'000	Z	Consilies shildren 9 learning	000°3	£'000	£'000
84,307	16,223	100,530		Families, children & learning Health & adult social care	88,203	21,215	109,418
51,753	1,545	53,298			50,630	6,514	57,144
22,169 12,160	32,036 3,706	54,205 15,866		Economy, environment & culture Neighbourhood, communities & housing	26,627 12,701	24,764 2,445	51,391
20,277	553	20,830		Finance & resources	21,763	724	15,146 22,487
5,834	(527)	5,307		Strategy, governance & law	6,063	(433)	5,630
22,783	(40,443)	(17,660)		Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	(19,310)	2,740	(16,570)
14,696	3,073	17,769		Corporate budgets	14,715	1,998	16,713
(122,853)	(4,711)			Dedicated schools grant (DSG)	(119,484)	(5,312)	(124,796)
(42,459)	0	(42,459)		Exceptional item - revaluation gain reversing previous revaluation loss (HRA)	(11,947)	0	(11,947)
0	0	0		Exceptional item - revaluation loss (HRA)	15,600	0	15,600
126,405	0	126,405		Schools	123,874	0	123,874
29,953	(29,953)	0		Adjustments between Funding & Accounting Basis for Items within the Operating Segments	7,182	(7,182)	0
0	(2,244)	(2,244)		Support service and management and administration charges to / (from) the Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	0	(2,664)	(2,664)
225,025	(20,742)	204,283		Cost of Services	216,617	44,809	261,426
(222,062)	(359)	(222,421)		Other income and expenditure	(217,928)	(48,660)	(266,588)
2,963	(21,101)	(18,138)		(Surplus) / Deficit on the Provision of Services	(1,311)	(3,851)	(5,162)
(60,156)				Opening General Fund and HRA balance at 1 April (including earmarked reserves)	(56,248)		
2,963				Less (surplus) / deficit on General Fund and HRA balance in year	(1,311)		
945				Net transfer to / (from) other usable reserves	(4)		
(56,248)				Closing General Fund and HRA balance at 31 March (including earmarked reserves)	(57,563)		
General			te		General		
Fund	HRA	Total	Note		Fund	HRA	Total
£'000	£'000	£'000			£'000	£'000	£'000
Analysed b	etween Ge	eneral Fund	and	HRA Balances			
(51,604)	(8,552)	(60,156)		Opening General Fund and HRA balance at 1 April (including earmarked reserves)	(46,861)	(9,387)	(56,248)
4,750	(1,787)	2,963		Less (surplus) / deficit on General Fund and HRA balance in year	(1,876)	565	(1,311)
(7)	952	945		Net transfer to / (from) other usable reserves	(4)	0	(4)
(46,861)	(9,387)	(56,248)		Closing General Fund and HRA balance at 31 March (including earmarked reserves)	(48,741)	(8,822)	(57,563)

Note: the Expenditure and Funding Analysis is a note to the financial statements, however, it is positioned here as it provides an analysis of the net expenditure that is chargeable in the CIES (i.e. (surplus) / deficit on the provision of services) between that net expenditure which is chargeable to the General Fund Balance (i.e. the overall movement on the General Fund Balance as shown in the MiRS) and the adjustments made to the General Fund Balance in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices as shown in the MiRS.

Notes to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis (EFA)

The following note sets out the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the council in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to arrive at the net expenditure chargeable to the General Fund balance and HRA balance (ie the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure):

Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis									
Adjustments from General Fund and HRA (Surplus) / Deficit to arrive at the Comprehensive	Adjustments for Capital Purposes (note 1)	Net Change for the Pensions Adjustment (Note 2)	Other Statutory Differences (note 3)	Other (Non- Statutory) Adjustments (note 4)	Total Adjustments				
Income and Expenditure Statement - 2017/18	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000				
Families, children & learning	17,730	0	2	3,483	21,215				
Health & adult social care	1,010	0	1	5,503	6,514				
Economy, environment & culture	27,908	0	1	(3,145)	24,764				
Neighbourhood, communities & housing	2,449	0	0	(4)	2,445				
Finance & resources	1,083	716	1	(1,076)	724				
Strategy, governance & law	159	0	0	(592)	(433)				
Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	3,654	0	12	(926)	2,740				
Corporate budgets	545	0	1	1,452	1,998				
Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG)	0	0	(220)	(5,092)	(5,312)				
Exceptional item - revaluation gain reversing a previous revaluation loss (HRA)	0	0	0	0	0				
Exceptional item - revaluation loss (GF)	0	0	0	0	0				
Schools	0	0	0	0	0				
Adjustments between funding & accounting basis for items within the operating segments	(26,910)	19,664	64	0	(7,182)				
Support service and management and administration charges to / from the Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	0	0	0	(2,664)	(2,664)				
Net Cost of Services	27,628	20,380	(138)	(3,061)	44,809				
Other income and expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis	(57,827)	6,890	(784)	3,061	(48,660)				
Difference between General Fund and HRA (Surplus) / Deficit and Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (Surplus) / Deficit	(30,199)	27,270	(922)	0	(3,851)				

Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis								
Adjustments from General Fund and HRA (Surplus) / Deficit to arrive at the Comprehensive	Adjustments for Capital Purposes (note 1)	Net Change for the Pensions Adjustment (Note 2)	Other Statutory Differences (note 3)	Other (Non- Statutory) Adjustments (note 4)	Total Adjustments			
Income and Expenditure Statement - 2016/17	€'000	£'000	€'000	€'000	€'000			
Families, children & learning	13,136	0	(5)	3,092	16,223			
Health & adult social care	1,195	0	(3)	353	1,545			
Economy, environment & culture	34,822	0	(4)	(2,782)	32,036			
Neighbourhood, communities & housing	3,710	0	(1)	(3)	3,706			
Finance & resources	1,043	754	(3)	(1,241)	553			
Strategy, governance & law	125	0	(1)	(651)	(527)			
Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	(39,240)	0	(1)	(1,202)	(40,443)			
Corporate budgets	773	0	0	2,300	3,073			
Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG)	0	0	875	(5,586)	(4,711)			
Exceptional item - revaluation gain reversing a previous revaluation loss (HRA)	0	0	0	0	0			
Exceptional item - revaluation loss (GF)	0	0	0	0	0			
Schools	0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustments between funding & accounting basis for items within the operating segments	(33,249)	3,267	29	0	(29,953)			
Support service and management and administration charges to / from the Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	0	0	0	(2,244)	(2,244)			
Net Cost of Services	(17,685)	4,021	886	(7,964)	(20,742)			
Other income and expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis	(18,562)	9,517	722	7,964	(359)			
Difference between General Fund and HRA (Surplus) / Deficit and Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (Surplus) / Deficit	(36,247)	13,538	1,608	0	(21,101)			

Note 1 – Adjustments for Capital Purposes

These adjustments include:

- items charged to services in relation to non-current assets (depreciation, impairment and revaluation gains and losses);
- adjustments for capital disposals (ie income on disposal on non-current assets and the amounts written off for those assets);
- adjustments for the statutory charges of capital financing (ie minimum revenue provision) and other revenue contributions as these are not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices;
- adjustments for grants capital grants are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from those receivable in year to those receivable without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied throughout the year. The taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure line in the CIES is credited with capital grants receivable in the year without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied in the year.

Note 2 – Net Change for the Pensions Adjustments

These adjustments relate to the removal of pension contributions and the addition of IAS 19 *Employee Benefits* pension related expenditure and income:

- For services (ie operating segments) this represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the council as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service costs:
- For other income and expenditure this represents the net interest on the defined benefit liability charged to the CIES.

Note 3 - Other Statutory Differences

This column includes other statutory adjustments between amounts debited / credited to the CIES and amounts payable / receivable to be recognised under statute and includes:

- adjustments to the General Fund / HRA surplus / deficit for the timing for premiums and discounts;
- adjustments to the General Fund surplus / deficit for employees' paid absences.
- adjustments for the timing difference between what is chargeable under statutory
 regulations for council tax and non-domestic rates that was projected to be received at the
 start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices
 in the Code.

Note 4 - Other (Non-Statutory) Adjustments

Other non-statutory adjustments between amounts debited/credited to service segments which need to be adjusted to comply with the presentational requirements in the CIES and includes adjustments for adjustments to service segments for interest income/expenditure, unringfenced government grants and support service charges.

Further detail on these adjustments is provided in the note to the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement								
Year En	ded 31 Mar	ch 2017			Year En	ded 31 Mar	ch 2018	
Gross Expenditure	Gross Income	Net Expenditure	Note		Gross Expenditure	Gross Income	Net Expenditure	
£'000	£'000	£'000	ž		£'000	£'000	£'000	
118,000	(17,470)	100,530		Families, children & learning	123,820	(14,402)	109,418	
106,489	(53,191)	53,298		Health & adult social care	108,646	(51,502)	57,144	
114,882	(60,677)			Economy, environment & culture	110,936	(59,545)	51,391	
37,766	(21,900)			Neighbourhood, communities & housing	39,960	(24,814)		
187,335	(166,505)			Finance & resources	178,488	(156,001)		
10,531	(5,224)			Strategy, governance & law	10,481	(4,851)		
39,367	(59,271)			Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	39,124	(58,358)	(19,234)	
15,314	2,455	17,769		Corporate budgets	16,835	(122)	16,713	
183,110	(184,269)	(1,159)		Dedicated schools grant (DSG)	185,817	(186,739)	(922)	
(42,459)	0	(42,459)		Exceptional item - revaluation gain reversing a previous revaluation loss (HRA)	(11,947)	0	(11,947)	
0	0	0		Exceptional item - revaluation loss (HRA)	15,600	0	15,600	
770,335	(566,052)	204,283		Cost of Services	817,760	(556,334)		
		Other oper	ating	expenditure				
		601		(Gain) / loss on the disposal of non-current	assets		(32,563)	
		215		Precepts and levies			249	
		1,245		Payments to the government housing capital	al receipts p	ool	1,234	
		4,234		Non-current asset charges on assets leased	d to academ	y schools	7,340	
		6,295		Total Other Operating Expenditure			(23,740)	
		Financing	and i	nvestment income and expenditure				
		18,248		Interest payable			18,373	
		9,517		Net interest on the net defined benefit pens	ion liability		6,890	
		(3,652)		Interest receivable and similar income			(3,754)	
		(2,993)		Income and expenditure in relation to invest	ment prope	rties	(3,117)	
		(733)		Changes in the fair value of investment prop	perties		(3,220)	
		20,387		Total Financing and Investment Income a	and Expend	liture	15,172	
		Taxation						
	(121,241) Council tax income (including share of council tax surplus / deficit)				(129,340)			
1,061				Share of non-domestic rates (surplus) / deficit				
(53,932)				Locally retained element of non-domestic rates income				
(51,119)				Non ring fenced government grants				
		(23,872)		Capital grants and contributions				
		(249,103)	Total Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income and Expenditure				(258,020)	
		(18,138)		(Surplus) / Deficit on the Provision of Ser	rvices		(5,162)	

Year			Year	
Ended			Ended	
31 March	ம		31 March	
2017	Note		2018	
ō			ō	
Net Expenditure			Net Expenditure	
pu.			Ē	
et cpe			t be	
			žŵ	
£'000			£'000	
		ot be reclassified to the (Surplus) / Deficit on the Provision of S		
(45,654)	8	(Surplus) / deficit on revaluation of non-current assets	(35,306)	
(28,920)	23	Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability	(24,948)	
(74,574)		Total Items that will not be reclassified to the (Surplus) /	(60,254)	
(74,574)		Deficit on the Provision of Services	(00,234)	
Items that	may b	e reclassified to the (Surplus) / Deficit on the Provision of Serv	rices	
(101)		(Surplus) / deficit on revaluation of available for sale financial	3	
(101)	6, 10	assets	3	
0	6 10	Recycled Available for Sale Assets for impairment / derecognition	00	
0	6, 10		99	
(101)		Total Items that may be reclassified to the (Surplus) / Deficit	102	
(101)		on the Provision of Services	102	
(74,675)		Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(60,152)	
(92,813)		Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(65,314)	

Notes to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)

The council's expenditure and income is subjectively analysed as follows:

Expenditure and Income analysed by Nature								
	2016/17	2017/18						
	£'000	£'000						
Employee expenses	298,669	307,457						
Other service expenses	452,494	447,742						
Non-current asset charges	29,886	71,027						
Interest payable	18,248	18,373						
Precepts and levies	215	249						
Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool	1,245	1,234						
Write out of disposed non-current assets	13,407	11,368						
Total Expenditure	814,164	857,450						
Fees, charges and other service income	(202,880)	(203,892)						
Income from non-current asset disposals	(12,806)	(44,042)						
Interest receivable	(3,652)	(3,754)						
Income from council tax	(121,241)	(129,340)						
Income from non-domestic rates	(52,871)	(55,082)						
Government grants and contributions	(438,852)	(426,502)						
Total Income	(832,302)	(862,612)						
(Surplus) / Deficit on the Provision of Services	(18,138)	(5,162)						

The fees, charges and other service income (ie income received from external customers) is analysed further in the below table on an operating segment basis:

Income received from External Customers analysed over Operating Segments							
	2016/17 2						
	£'000	£'000					
Families, children & learning	(9,958)	(8,084)					
Health & adult social care	(31,862)	(30,006)					
Dedicated schools grant	(10,843)	(11,328)					
Economy, environment & culture	(58,012)	(58,522)					
Neighbourhood, communities & housing	(19,779)	(18,250)					
Finance & resources	(7,395)	(7,827)					
Strategy, governance & law	(3,658)	(3,794)					
Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	(59,271)	(58,357)					
Corporate budgets	(256)	(122)					
Other income and expenditure	(1,846)	(7,602)					
Total Income received from External Customers	(202,880)	(203,892)					

Further details on the income received by the council, in the form of grant and contributions, from government bodies is detailed in note 14.

Exceptional Items of Income and Expense

The council has included exceptional items of (£11.947m) and £15.600m on the face of its CIES relating to the reversal of previous financial year's revaluation losses on council dwellings charged to the CIES in previous financial years and revaluation losses on council dwellings.

The (Gain) / loss on the disposal of non-current assets includes a net gain of £24.259m from the sale of Kings House, Grand Avenue, Hove (a large multi-storey building used by the council as an administrative office until October 2016). The council exchanged contracts on the sale of the assets in July 2017 with completion in October 2017.

Further information on these exceptional items is included in the non-current assets section of the narrative report.

Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS)

	Movement in	Reserves	Statement			
	Balance as at 1 April 2017	Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations	Other Adjustments between reserves	Net (Increase) / Decrease	Balance as at 31 March 2018
2017/18	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
USABLE RESERVES						
Usable reserves held for revenue pur	poses					
General fund balance (including GF	(46,861)	10,529	(12,405)	(4)	(1,880)	(48,741)
earmarked reserves) HRA balance (including HRA						
earmarked reserves)	(9,387)	(15,691)	16,256	0	565	(8,822)
Usable reserves held for capital purpo	oses					
Capital receipts reserve	(11,547)	0	(29,830)	0	(29,830)	(41,377)
Major repairs reserve	48	0	0	0	0	48
Capital grants unapplied	(3,825)	0	(5,325)	4	(5,321)	(9,146)
Total Usable Reserves	(71,572)	(5,162)	(31,304)	0	(36,466)	(108,038)
UNUSABLE RESERVES						
Unusable reserves held for revenue p	urposes					
Collection fund adjustment account	200	0	(784)	0	(784)	(584)
Financial instruments adjustment	1,011	0	65	0	65	1,076
account	.,5			, and the second		.,5.5
Available for sale financial instruments reserve	(100)	102	0	0	102	2
Pensions reserve	254,897	(24,948)	27,270	0	2,322	257,219
Accumulated absences account	3,878	0	(203)	0	(203)	3,675
Total Unusable Reserves Held for			Ò		` ′	,
Revenue Purposes	259,886	(24,846)	26,348	0	1,502	261,388
Unusable reserves held for capital pu	rposes					
Revaluation reserve	(471,079)	(35,306)	8,394	0	(26,912)	(497,991)
Capital adjustment account	(1,176,603)	0	(3,446)	0	(3,446)	(1,180,049)
Deferred capital receipts reserve	(6,221)	0	8	0	8	(6,213)
Total Unusable Reserves Held for	(1,653,903)	(35,306)	4,956	0	(30,350)	(1,684,253)
Capital Purposes						
Total Unusable Reserves	(1,394,017)	(60,152)	31,304	0	(28,848)	(1,422,865)
Total Reserves	(1,465,589)	(65,314)	0	0	(65,314)	(1,530,903)

	Movement in	Reserves	Statement					
	Balance as at 1 April 2016	Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations	Other Adjustments between reserves	Net (Increase) / Decrease	Balance as at 31 March 2017		
2016/17 Comparative Figures	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000		
USABLE RESERVES								
Usable reserves held for revenue pur	poses							
General fund balance (including GF earmarked reserves)	(51,604)	41,550	(36,800)	(7)	4,743	(46,861)		
HRA balance (including HRA earmarked reserves)	(8,552)	(59,688)	57,901	952	(835)	(9,387)		
Usable reserves held for capital purpo	oses							
Capital receipts reserve	(14,269)	0	3,674	(952)	2,722	(11,547)		
Major repairs reserve	48	0	0	0	0	48		
Capital grants unapplied	(3,559)	0	(273)	7	(266)	(3,825)		
Total Usable Reserves	(77,936)	(18,138)	24,502	0	6,364	(71,572)		
UNUSABLE RESERVES								
Unusable reserves held for revenue p		0	704	0	704	000		
Collection fund adjustment account	(521)	0	721	0	721	200		
Financial instruments adjustment account	981	0	30	0	30	1,011		
Available for sale financial instruments reserve	1	(101)	0	0	(101)	(100)		
Pensions reserve	270,279	(28,920)	13,538	0	(15,382)	254,897		
Accumulated absences account	3,022	0	856	0	856	3,878		
Total Unusable Reserves Held for Revenue Purposes	273,762	(29,021)	15,145	0	(13,876)	259,886		
Unusable reserves held for capital purposes								
Revaluation reserve	(431,328)	(45,654)	5,903	0	(39,751)	(471,079)		
Capital adjustment account	(1,131,045)	0	(45,558)	0	(45,558)	(1,176,603)		
Deferred capital receipts reserve	(6,229)	0	8	0	8	(6,221)		
Total Unusable Reserves Held for Capital Purposes	(1,568,602)	(45,654)	(39,647)	0	(85,301)	(1,653,903)		
Total Unusable Reserves	(1,294,840)	(74,675)	(24,502)	0	(99,177)	(1,394,017)		
Total Reserves	(1,372,776)	(92,813)	0	0	(92,813)	(1,465,589)		

The note below provides more detail on the usable reserves and the adjustments made between the accounting basis and funding basis under regulations. Note 6 provides more detail on the unusable reserves.

Notes to the Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS)

The following analysis sets out the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the council in the year in accordance with proper

accounting practice to arrive at the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure and sets out a description of the reserves that the adjustments are made against.

General Fund Balance

The General Fund balance is the statutory fund into which all the receipts of the council are required to be paid and out of which all liabilities of the council are to be met, except to the extent that statutory rules provide otherwise. These rules can also specify the financial year in which liabilities and payments should impact on the General Fund balance, which is not necessarily in accordance with proper accounting practice. The General Fund balance therefore summarises the resources that the council is statutorily empowered to spend on its services or on capital investment (or the deficit of resources that the council is required to recover) at the year end. The General Fund balance shows the resources available to meet future running costs for non HRA housing services; it is not available to be applied to fund HRA services.

Housing Revenue Account Balance

The Housing Revenue Account balance reflects the statutory obligation to maintain a revenue account for local authority council housing provision in accordance with Part VI of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989. It contains the balance of income and expenditure as defined by the 1989 Act that is available to fund future expenditure in connection with the council's landlord function or (where in deficit) that is required to be recovered from tenants in future years.

Capital Receipts Reserve

The capital receipts reserve holds the proceeds from the disposal of non-current assets, which are restricted by statute from being used other than to fund new capital investment or to be set aside to finance historical capital investment. Capital receipts may also be used under the flexible use of capital receipts direction to meet expenditure on any project that is designed to generate ongoing revenue savings in the delivery of public services and/or transform service delivery to reduce costs or to improve the quality of service delivery in future years. The balance on the reserve shows the resources that have yet to be applied for these purposes at the year end.

Major Repairs Reserve

The council is required to maintain a major repairs reserve, which controls an element of the capital resources limited to being used on capital expenditure on HRA assets or the financing of historic capital expenditure by the HRA. The balance shows the capital resources that have yet to be applied at the end of the financial year.

Capital Grants Unapplied Account

The capital grants unapplied account holds the grants and contributions received towards capital projects for which the council has met the conditions that would otherwise require repayment of the monies but which have yet to be applied to meet expenditure. The account also holds grants and contributions received towards capital projects for which there are no

conditions for repayment attached where expenditure has yet to be incurred. The balance is restricted by grant terms as to the capital investment against which it can be applied and / or the financial year in which this can take place.

Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations											
	General		Capital	Major	Capital						
	Fund	HRA	Receipts	Repairs	Grants	Total					
	Balance	Balance	Reserve	Reserve	Unapplied	Adjustments					
2017/18	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000					
Adjustments to the Revenue Resource	·										
Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the CIES are different from revenue for the year											
calculated in accordance wuth statute	ory requireme	ents									
Pension costs (transferred to / (from)	(26,047)	(1,223)	0	0	0	(27,270)					
the pensions reserve)	(20,011)	(1,220)	ŭ	ŭ		(=: ,=: 0)					
Financial instruments (transferred to /	00	(04)	0		•	(07)					
(from) the financial instruments	26	(91)	0	0	0	(65)					
adjustment account) Council tax and NDR (transferred to /											
(from) the collection fund adjustment	784	0	0	0	0	784					
account)	704	U	U	U	U	704					
Employees' paid absences (transferred	214	(11)	0	0	0	203					
to the accumulated absenses account)		(11)	- J	- J							
Reversals of entries included in the											
CIES in relation to capital expenditure	(04.074)	(7.000)	0	(40.000)	•	(04.007)					
(these items are charged to the capital	(61,874)	(7,600)	0	(12,363)	0	(81,837)					
adjustment account)											
Total Adjustments to Revenue	(86,897)	(8,925)	0	(12,363)	0	(108,185)					
Resources			U	(12,303)	U	(100,103)					
Adjustments between Revenue and C	•										
Non current asset sale proceeds	35,802	8,174	(43,976)	0	0	0					
Payments to the government housing	(1,234)	0	1,234	0	0	0					
capital receipts pool	(1,201)	Ŭ	1,201	J	· ·	· ·					
Statutory and voluntary provision for the			_								
repayment of debt (transfer from the	9,375	548	0	0	0	9,923					
capital adjustment account)											
Capital expenditure financed from	987	14,888	0	0	0	15 075					
revenue balances (transfer from the capital adjustment account)	907	14,000	U	U	0	15,875					
Use of capital receipts to fund voluntary											
severance costs	(2,829)	0	2,829	0	0	0					
Total Adjustments between Revenue											
and Capital Resources	42,101	23,610	(39,913)	0	0	25,798					
Adjustments to the Capital Resources	:										
Use of the capital receipts reserve to			40.000								
finance capital expendiure	0	0	10,083	0	0	10,083					
Use of the major receipts reserve to		0	0	10.000	0	10.000					
finance capital expendiure	0	0	0	12,363	0	12,363					
Use of earmarked reserves to finance	542	40	0	0	0	582					
capital expenditure	542	40	0	U	0						
Reversal of entries included in the											
CIES in relation to capital grants	6,182	0	0	0	(6,182)	0					
unapplied											
Application of capital grants to finance	25,673	1,531	0	0	857	28,061					
capital expenditure											
Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts	(6)	0	0	0	0	(6)					
Total Adjustments to Capital											
Resources	32,391	1,571	10,083	12,363	(5,325)	51,083					
Total Adjustments	(12,405)	16,256	(29,830)	0	(5,325)	(31,304)					
Total Adjustificities	(12 , 403)	10,230	(23,030)		(3,323)	(51,504)					

Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations						
	General	UD A	Capital	Major	Capital	
	Fund Balance	HRA Balance	Receipts Reserve	Repairs Reserve	Grants Unapplied	Total Adjustments
2016/17 Comparative Figures	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Adjustments to the Revenue Resource		£ 000	£ 000	£ 000	£ 000	£ 000
Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the CIES are different from revenue for the year						
calculated in accordance with statutory requirements						
Pension costs (transferred to / (from)			0	0	0	(40.500)
the pensions reserve)	(11,556)	(1,982)	0	0	0	(13,538)
Financial instruments (transferred to /						
(from) the financial instruments	31	(61)	0	0	0	(30)
adjustment account)						
Council tax and NDR (transferred to / (from) the collection fund adjustment	(721)	0	0	0	0	(721)
account)	(721)	U	U	U	O	(121)
Employees' paid absences (transferred to the accumulated absenses account)	(857)	1	0	0	0	(856)
,						
Reversals of entries included in the						
CIES in relation to capital expenditure	(66,162)	34,114	0	(10,758)	0	(42,806)
(these items are charged to the capital	(, - ,	,		(-,,		()===/
adjustment account)						
Total Adjustments to Revenue Resources	(79,265)	32,072	0	(10,758)	0	(57,951)
Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources						
Non current asset sale proceeds	3,545	9,196	(12,741)	0	0	0
Payments to the government housing						-
capital receipts pool	(1,245)	0	1,245	0	0	0
Statutory and voluntary provision for						
the repayment of debt (transfer from	8,914	3,000	0	0	0	11,914
the capital adjustment account)						
Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances	1,005	13,174	0	0	0	14,179
Use of capital receipts to fund						
voluntary severance costs	(1,680)	0	1,680	0	0	0
Total Adjustments between Revenue	10.520	25 270	(0.916)	0	0	26.002
and Capital Resources	10,539	25,370	(9,816)	U	U	26,093
Adjustments to the Capital Resources						
Use of the capital receipts reserve to	0	0	13,490	0	0	13,490
finance capital expendiure			2,.00			
Use of the major receipts reserve to finance capital expendiure	0	0	0	10,758	0	10,758
Use of earmarked reserves to finance						
capital expenditure	2,287	60	0	0	0	2,347
Reversal of entries included in the						
CIES in relation to capital grants	868	0	0	0	(868)	0
unapplied						
Application of capital grants to finance	28,777	399	0	0	595	29,771
capital expenditure						
Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts	(6)	0	0	0	0	(6)
Total Adjustments to Capital						
Resources	31,926	459	13,490	10,758	(273)	56,360
Total Adjustments	(36,800)	57,901	3,674	0	(273)	24,502

Balance Sheet

Balance Sheet						
As at 31						
March 2017	Note		March 2018			
£'000			£'000			
Long Term As						
1,718,320	8	Property, plant and equipment	1,735,657			
199,803	8	Heritage assets	204,452			
46,763	8	Investment property	49,983			
3,249	8	Long term intangible assets	4,648			
50	10	Long term investments	5,060			
45,560	11	Long term debtors	45,499			
2,013,745		Long Term Assets	2,045,299			
Current Assets						
64,572	10	Short term investments	63,699			
907		Inventories	925			
40,064	11	Short term debtors	60,334			
24,817	10	Cash equivalents	65,853			
150	8	Short term assets held for sale	2,170			
478	13	Short term intangible assets	282			
130,988		Current Assets	193,263			
Current Liabili						
(2,397)		Bank overdraft	(2,512)			
(7,514)		Short term borrowing	(11,279)			
(67,183)		Short term creditors	(77,340)			
(4,128)		Short term provisions	(4,026)			
(81,222)		Current Liabilities	(95,157)			
Long Term Lia						
(4,634)		Long term provisions	(5,065)			
(255,070)		Long term borrowing	(257,451)			
		Other long term liabilities	(304,224)			
(33,863)	14	Capital grant receipts in advance	(45,762)			
(597,922)		Long Term Liabilities	(612,502)			
1,465,589		Net Assets	1,530,903			
(71,572)	5, 7	Usable reserves	(108,038)			
(1,394,017)	6	Unusable reserves	(1,422,865)			
(1,465,589)		Total Reserves	(1,530,903)			

These financial statements replace the unaudited financial statements certified by the Executive Director Finance & Resources (Section 151 Officer) on 25 May 2018.

DAVID FLANDSFRG

David Kuenssberg CPFA
Executive Director Finance & Resources (Section 151 Officer)
24 July 2018

Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement

Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement				
Year Ended		Year Ended		
31 March		31 March		
2017		2018		
£'000		£'000		
	Expenditure			
	Repairs and maintenance	10,077		
12,978	Supervision and management	14,584		
1,563	Rents, rates, taxes and other charges	1,591		
(28,422)	Non-current asset charges - depreciation, amortisation, revaluation and impairment	16,017		
45	Debt management costs	46		
429	Movement in allowance for bad debts	228		
(3,326)	Total Expenditure	42,543		
	Income			
(50,486)	Dwelling rents	(50,019)		
(1,408)	Non-dwelling rents	(1,443)		
(6,463)	Charges for services and facilities	(5,654)		
(914)	Other income	(1,242)		
(59,271)	Total Income	(58,358)		
(62,597)	Net Expenditure / (Income) of HRA Services as included in the CIES	(15,815)		
234	HRA share of corporate and democratic core	234		
(62,363)	Net Expenditure / (Income) of HRA Services	(15,581)		
	Share of the operating income and expenditure included in the CIES	S		
(4,022)	(Gain) / loss on disposal of HRA non current assets	(4,294)		
(13)	Changes in the fair value of investment properties	(2)		
(35)	Investment property income	(34)		
	Interest payable	5,500		
(48)	Interest receivable	(42)		
(399)	Capital grants and contributions	(1,531)		
1,769	Net interest on the net defined benefit liability	293		
(59,688)	(Surplus) / Deficit on the Provision of HRA Services	(15,691)		

Cash Flow Statement

Cash Flow Statement					
2016/17		2017/18			
£'000		£'000			
18,138	Net surplus / (deficit) on the provision of services	5,162			
23,503	Non-current asset charges - depreciation, amortisation, revaluation and impairment	70,667			
	Increase / (decrease) in creditors	9,621			
1,589	(Increase) / decrease in debtors	(27,128)			
13,538	Movement in the pension liability (element charged to the surplus / deficit on the provision of services)	27,270			
13,007	Carrying amount of non-current asset disposals	10,809			
(720)	Movement in the fair value of investment properties	(3,218)			
	Contributions to / (from) provisions	525			
979	Adjustments for effective interest rates	1,040			
18	Other adjustments	(21)			
53,094	Adjustment to surplus / (deficit) on the provision of services for non-cash movements	89,565			
(30,044)	Capital grants and contributions	(33,386)			
(12,775)	Proceeds from the disposal of non-current assets	(43,957)			
(42,819)	Adjustment for items included in the net surplus / (deficit) on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities	(77,343)			
28,413	Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	17,384			
(76,895)	Purchase of non-current assets (including the movement in capital creditors and debtors)	(67,155)			
(56,200)	Purchase of short and long term investments	(113,046)			
50,800	Proceeds from short term investments	108,784			
12,775	Proceeds from the disposal of non-current assets	43,958			
38,202	Capital grants and contributions received	46,105			
(6,925)	Other capital cash payments / (receipts)	76			
(38,243)	Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities	18,722			
20,127	Cash receipts of short and long term borrowing	5,483			
(4,132)	Billing authorities - council tax and non-domestic rates adjustments	1,299			
(3,905)	Repayment of short term and long term borrowing	(1,967)			
12,090	Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities	4,815			
2,260	Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	40,921			
(839)	Bank current accounts	(2,397)			
20,999	Short term deposits	24,817			
20,160	Cash and Cash Equivalents as at 1 April	22,420			
	Bank current accounts	(2,512)			
24,817	Short term deposits	65,853			
22,420	Cash and Cash Equivalents as at 31 March	63,341			

Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities relating to Interest				
2016/17		2017/18		
£'000		£'000		
3,652	Interest received	3,754		
(600)	Adjustments for differences between effective interest rates and actual interest receivable (including movement in interest debtor)	(8)		
3,052	Interest Received	3,746		
(18,248)	Interest paid	(18,373)		
	Adjustments for differences between effective interest rates and actual interest payable (including movement in interest creditor)	(2,628)		
	Interest Paid	(21,001)		
(15,327)	Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities relating to Interest	(17,255)		

Collection Fund Statement

Year				
		Year Er	nded 31 Marc	h 2018
Ended 31			Non	
March			Domestic	
2017		Council Tax	Rates	Total
£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000
	Council tax	(150,860)	0	(150,860)
· / /	Non-domestic rates	0	(111,832)	(111,832)
(252,858)		(150,860)	(111,832)	(262,692)
	Transitional protection payments non-domestic rates		(5,961)	(5,961)
0			(5,961)	(5,961)
	Contributions towards previous year's Collection Fund	deficit	(, = , =)	
	Central Government		(1,719)	(1,719)
	Brighton & Hove City Council		(1,684)	(1,684)
	East Sussex Fire Authority		(34)	(34)
(2,223)			(3,437)	(3,437)
	Total amount required by statute to be credited to the	(150,860)	(121,230)	(272,090)
	Collection Fund			(===,==,
	Precepts and demands from major preceptors and the		ncii tax	107.701
	Brighton & Hove City Council	127,791		127,791
	Sussex Police & Crime Commissioner	13,450		13,450
	East Sussex Fire Authority	7,725		7,725
140,331	Charac of more demonstration rates in come to medical mass and	148,966	il	148,966
	Shares of non-domestic rates income to major precept	ors and the c		EC 077
	Brighton & Hove City Council		56,877	56,877
	East Sussex Fire Authority		1,161	1,161
55,032	Develope with recorded to control phase (including allowable		58,038	58,038
	Payment with respect to central share (including allowable		E0 020	E0 020
	deductions) of the non-domestic rates income to be paid to central government		58,038	58,038
	Transitional protection payment receivable			0
55,219	Transitional protostion paymont receivable		58,038	58,038
	Impairment of debts / appeals for council tax		00,000	00,000
	Write off of uncollectable amounts	730		730
	Allowance for impairment	(643)		(643)
812	7 monarios foi impairmont	87		87
	Impairment of debts / appeals for non-domestic rates			
	Write off of uncollectable amounts		263	263
	Allowance for impairment		811	811
989			1,074	1,074
	Movement in the provision for business rates appeals		3,875	3,875
İ	Charge to General Fund for allowable collection fund			
	costs for non-domestic rates		432	432
1,222			4,307	4,307
	Contributions towards previous year's Collection Fund	surplus		
1,964	Brighton & Hove City Council	654		654
211	Sussex Police & Crime Commissioner	70		70
	East Sussex Fire Authority	41		41
2,300		765	0	765
	Total amount required by statute to be debited to the Collection Fund	149,818	121,457	271,275
		(1.040)	227	(815)
	Lotal movement on the Collection Fund Balance	(1.042)		
824	Total movement on the Collection Fund Balance Total Opening Collection Fund Balance	(1,042) (1,794)	3,543	1,749

Other Notes to the Financial Statements

1 Accounting Policies

The council has included its accounting policies in a separate section of the financial statements which can be found on pages 124 to 143.

- The Accounting Concepts accounting policy has been updated to reflect provisions in the Code on the going concern accounting requirements to reflect the economic and statutory environment in which local authorities operate.
- The Tax Income (Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates) accounting policy has been updated as the Non-Domestic Rate top-up and tariff equalisation has resulted in a tariff being payable in the 2017/18 financial year as opposed to a top-up grant being receivable in 2016/17.
- A new accounting policy relating to Interest in Companies and Other Entities has been introduced following consideration of Group Accounts relating to the new Housing Joint Venture collaborative arrangements.

2 Accounting Standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted

Under the Code, the Authority is required to disclose details on the impact of an accounting change required by a new accounting standard that has been issued but not yet adopted by the Code. The new standards introduced by the Code that will need to be adopted by the council in 2018/19 are:

• IFRS 9 Financial Instruments – will see the classifications of financial assets change to Amortised Cost, Fair Value through Comprehensive Income and Fair Value through Profit and Loss, from the previous categories of Loans and Receivables, Available for Sale and Fair Value through Profit and Loss. The second main change will be the introduction of an expected credit loss model for particular asset types, rather than an impairment of the asset resulting from a specific incident. The transitional reporting requirements for IFRS 9 have been adopted such that the preceding financial year does not require restatement. The council currently holds investments in short dated bond funds, which under the revised arrangements will no longer be classified as Available for Sale, but Fair Value through the Profit and Loss. This will mean that capital gains or losses will have a direct impact on the General Fund Balance. The council currently holds £10.000m of such assets.

There are indications that the Government will introduce a statutory over-ride to protect short term fluctuations from impacting on the General Fund Balance, although details of this arrangement have not yet been formalised. The expected credit loss implications for those financial assets not treated as fair value are expected to be minimal for the majority of the treasury investments as the council adopts strict credit quality arrangements in accordance with the CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice. In addition to the day to day treasury investments the Authority also has outstanding loan agreements with a number of third parties. There are currently 3 loans totalling $\mathfrak{L}36.092m$ (excluding accrued interest). The Authority undertook due diligence on the credit quality of these third parties during the awarding of the loans and there is no indication of credit impairment or default at the balance sheet date.

- IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers including amendments to IFRS 15
 Clarification to IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers will require
 increased disclosures to help users understand the nature, amount, timing and
 uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. The
 transitional reporting requirements for IFRS 15 have been adopted such that the
 preceding financial year does not require restatement. This new requirement is not
 expected to have a material effect on the council's financial statements.
- Amendments to IAS 7 Statement of Cash Flows: Disclosure Initiative will require the Authority to provide disclosures that enable users of the financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities airing from financing activities.

Any new accounting standards which are not expected to have an impact on the Authority's financial statements in 2017/18 and beyond are not disclosed in this note.

3 Critical Judgements and Assumptions Made

In preparing the financial statements, the council has had to make judgements, estimates and assumptions for certain items that affect the application of policies and reported levels of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions have been based on historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors that are considered to be reasonable. These estimates and assumptions have been used to inform the basis for judgements about the carrying values of assets and liabilities, where these are not readily available from other sources. However, because these cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from those assumptions and estimates made. Estimates, judgements and underlying assumptions are regularly reviewed by the council.

Changes in accounting estimates are adjustments of the carrying amount of an asset or a liability, or the amount of the periodic consumption of an asset, that results from the assessment of the present status of, and expected future benefits and obligations associated with assets and liabilities. Changes in accounting estimates result from new information or new developments, and accordingly are not corrections of errors.

The critical accounting judgements and assumptions made and the key sources of estimation uncertainty identified by the council, which have a significant effect on the financial statements are:

Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

- Provisions / Contingent Liabilities The council is required to exercise
 judgement in assessing whether a potential liability should be accounted for as a provision
 or contingent liability. In calculating the level of provisions the council also exercises
 judgement; they are measured at the council's best estimate of the costs required to settle
 or discharge the obligation at the Balance Sheet date. The level of the council's provisions
 and details of its contingent liabilities are set out in notes 13 and 17 respectively;
- Asset Componentisation The council has componentised its building assets using categories of typical buildings that the vast majority of its asset base would fall under. The council has exercised judgement on the main components that make up these typical buildings based on professional advice from the council's quantity surveyors. The council has also exercised judgement in classifying its assets under each typical building category and whether assets fall outside these categories and require individual attention for asset componentisation purposes;
- Future Levels of Government Funding and Levels of Reserves The future levels of funding for local authorities have a high degree of uncertainty. The council

has set aside amounts in provisions, working balances and reserves which it considers are appropriate based on local circumstances including its overall budget size, risks, robustness of budget estimates, major initiatives being undertaken, budget assumptions, other earmarked reserves and provisions and the council's track record in financial management;

- Classification of Leases The council has entered into a number of lease arrangements in respect of property and other assets. The council has exercised judgement in the classification of leases (ie operating or finance lease) using such factors as the length of the lease and rent levels. It also reviews contractual arrangements to assess for lease type arrangements which may indicate the substance of a lease (eg contract values and length of contract). The council classifies all leases under 40 years as operating leases unless it is clear that all risks and rewards have transferred. In cases, where the council has deemed that a lease contains both an operating and finance lease element, it applies a materiality percentage of 20% in classifying both elements as a finance lease. Where the council sublets assets acquired under operating leases, these are treated, for disclosure purposes, as separate leases and are disclosed under operating leases where the council acts as the lessor. Details of the council's leases and lease type arrangements are set out in note 15;
- Voluntary Aided Schools The council has determined that the buildings relating to
 voluntary aided schools do not meet the definition criteria of control under IAS 16 Property,
 Plant and Equipment; properties are owned by the diocese and the school(s) occupies the
 premises under a licence with no interest being passed to the council. The council does not
 have sufficient control over the property to meet the definition criteria of an asset and
 therefore does not recognise the assets on its Balance Sheet;
- Academy Schools The council has exercised judgement of the treatment of the assets of schools which have converted to academy status based on the current status of the asset and the terms and conditions of any leases that are in place as at the Balance Sheet date. In respect of both Brighton Aldridge Community Academy (BACA) and Portslade Aldridge Community Academy (PACA), the new schools are operational and have been transferred to the possession of BACA and PACA respectively. The schools land and buildings are subject to long term leases (125 years) to commence on completion of the contract; however, the final (legal) execution of the leases has been subject to delay and were not in place as at the Balance Sheet date. Therefore, the assets remain under the control of the council until the long term leases are signed and the council continues to hold the assets on its Balance Sheet for the financial year;
- Heritage Assets The council has exercised judgement on the classification of assets
 held meeting the criteria of a heritage asset. Where there are clear indications of assets
 having an operational nature, there is no judgement exercised; however, in some cases,
 there is not a straightforward distinction. In such cases, the council has based its
 categorisation on the asset being of a nature that would attract visitors to the city;
- Brighton & Hove Seaside Community Homes Ltd The council has
 exercised judgement of the existence of a group relationship between the company and the
 council based on the definition of control and tests set out in IFRS10 Consolidated Financial
 Statements. The council's main exercise of judgement is in relation to these tests and
 whether the council has the power to control the company, has exposure or rights to
 variable returns and the ability to affect the company's returns. Following an assessment of
 the relationship, the council has concluded that the arrangement does not meet the
 definition under IFRS10 for group accounting purposes;
- Homes for the City of Brighton and Hove LLP and Homes for the City of Brighton & Hove Design & Build Company Limited The council has exercised judgement on the existence of group relationships between the companies

and the council based on the definition of control and tests set out by IFRS10 Consolidated Financial Statements. Following an assessment of the relationship, the council has concluded that the arrangement does meet the definition under IFRS10 for group account purposes, however the interest is not considered material in preparing the 2017/18 financial statements and therefore group accounts have not been produced;

- Better Care Fund (BCF) The Brighton & Hove Better Care Fund is a joint arrangement, under a S75 agreement, between the council and the Brighton & Hove Clinical Commissioning Group for the commissioning of health and social care services from the Brighton & Hove Better Care Fund. The council has exercised judgement in accounting for the BCF as a joint operation under IFRS 11 *Joint Arrangements*. Although the parties to the BCF pooled budget agreement have joint control, no separate vehicle has been created in this arrangement;
- The Keep The Keep is an archive and historical resource centre. The council has
 exercised judgement in recognising the Keep as a joint operation with East Sussex County
 Council under IFRS 11 *Joint Arrangements*. The council includes a one third share of the
 asset on its Balance Sheet.

Assumptions made about the Future and Other Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty

- Retirement Benefit Obligation The estimation of the net pension liability depends upon a number of complex judgements and estimates relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of actuaries is engaged to provide the council with expert advice about the assumptions it should consider applying. The council's net liability for future pension payments, as estimated by the pension actuary, is £257.219m as 31 March 2018. Changes in these assumptions can have a significant effect on the value of the council's retirement benefit obligation. The key assumptions made and sensitivities to these assumptions are set out in note 23;
- Impairment of Financial Assets The council provides for the impairment of its receivables based on the age and type of each debt. The percentages applied reflect an assessment of the recoverability of each debt. The total allowance for impairment of financial assets charged to the CIES, including Collection Fund, was £3.565m in 2017/18 resulting in a total allowance of £37.850m as at 31 March 2018. If the recovery rate of debt were to fall the council will need to consider raising its allowance.
- Property, Plant and Equipment Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions such as the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual types of asset, the expected length of service potential of the asset and the likelihood of the council's usage of the asset. The council carries out an annual impairment review of its asset base which takes into account such factors as the current economic climate and local property value indices. The council depreciated its Property, Plant and Equipment by £48.115m during 2017/18 and the net carrying amount of Property, Plant and Equipment was £1,735.657m at 31 March 2018. If the useful life of assets reduced, depreciation would increase and the carrying amount of each asset would reduce. It is estimated that the annual depreciation charge for Property, Plant and Equipment would increase by £4.761m for every one year that useful lives had to be reduced.
- Fair Value Measurement When fair values of financial assets and liabilities cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets (ie Level 1 inputs), their fair value is measured using valuation techniques (eg quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets or the discounted cash flow (DCF) model). Where possible, the inputs for these valuation techniques are based on observable data, but where this is not

possible judgement is required in establishing fair values. These judgements typically include considerations such as uncertainty and risk. However, changes in the assumptions used could affect the fair value of the council's assets and liabilities. Where Level 1 inputs are not available, the council employs relevant experts to identify the most appropriate valuation techniques to determine fair value. Information about the valuation techniques and inputs used in determining the fair value of the assets and liabilities of the council are disclosed in notes 8 and 10;

- Payments due under Private Finance Initiative (PFI) The council recognises and discloses its payments due under PFI arrangements based on financial models prepared at the time the PFI project commenced. The estimation of the repayment of PFI liability is estimated as £49.458m as at 31 March 2018 based on a judgement of the overall cost of the assets and the rate of return within each PFI project. The payment for services due under PFI arrangements is estimated to be £221.776m as at 31 March 2018 based on a projection for future inflation. Changes in these assumptions can have a significant effect on the value of the payments under the PFI projects and it is estimated that an increase of 1% in inflation assumptions could result in an increase in payment for services of £0.054m in 2018/19 and a further £16.829m over the remaining period of the PFI arrangements. The key assumptions relating to PFI arrangements are set out in note 16:
- Business rate appeals The council has applied judgement in calculating the provision for business rate appeals based on data from the Valuation Office Agency (VOA) regarding outstanding appeals where estimates of the likelihood of success, the amount of the reduction, nationally assumed reductions, and the backdating of the appeal have been based upon averages of historic settled appeals data. Different averages have been calculated for the different types of appeal. The council's share of the provision charged to the collection fund was £3.396m in 2017/18 resulting in the council's share of the provision at 31 March 2018 being £4.417m;
- Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) The council is required to set aside a prudent sum for the repayment of debt (MRP); this is provided for on a 2% straight line basis on supported debt, and an asset life basis for unsupported debt. The total sum set aside from revenue in 2017/18 is disclosed in note 9.

4 Events after the Reporting Period

These financial statements were authorised for issue by the Executive Director Finance & Resources on 24 July 2018. Events taking place after this date are not reflected in the financial statements or notes.

There are no events after the reporting period to be reported.

5 Usable Reserves

Movements in the council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

6 Unusable Reserves

Capital Adjustment Account (CAA)

The CAA absorbs the timing differences arising from different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The CAA is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses, revaluation

losses and amortisations are charged to the CIES (with reconciling postings from the revaluation reserve to convert fair value amounts to a historical cost basis). The account is credited with the amounts set aside by the council as finance for costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The CAA also contains accumulated gains and losses on investment properties and revaluation gains accumulated on revalued non-current assets before 1 April 2007, the date that the revaluation reserve was created to hold such gains. The account is matched by non-current assets on the Balance Sheet and therefore is not a resource available to the council. The following table shows the balances on the CAA at the beginning and end of the financial year and the detailed movements during the year:

Capital Adjustment Account					
	2016/17	2017/18			
	£'000	£'000			
Balance as at 1 April	(1,131,045)	(1,176,603)			
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under	r regulations				
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	44,075	48,115			
Revaluation losses on non-current assets	55,181	41,388			
Upward revaluations reversing previous revaluation losses on non- current assets	(76,722)	(19,795)			
Amortisation of intangible assets	908	959			
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	7,103	3,581			
Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal as part of the gain / loss on disposal to the CIES	13,007	10,807			
Adjusting amounts written out to the revaluation reserve	(5,930)	(8,394)			
Use of the capital receipts reserve to finance new capital investment	(13,490)	(10,083)			
Use of the HRA balance to finance new capital investment	(271)	(950)			
Use of the major repairs reserve to finance new capital investment	(10,758)	(12,363)			
Capital grants and contributions credited to the CIES that have been applied to capital financing	(29,176)	(27,204)			
Application of grants to capital financing from the capital grants unapplied account	(595)	(857)			
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund and HRA balances	(4,453)	(4,614)			
Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund and HRA balances	(7,461)	(5,309)			
Capital investment charged against the General Fund and HRA balances	(13,908)	(14,926)			
Movements in the market value of investment properties debited / (credited) to the CIES	(720)	(3,218)			
Use of earmarked reserves to finance new capital investment	(2,348)	(583)			
Total adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	(45,558)	(3,446)			
Balance as at 31 March	(1,176,603)	(1,180,049)			

Revaluation Reserve

The revaluation reserve contains the gains arising from increases in the value of revalued noncurrent assets (excluding investment property revaluations which are posted to the CAA). The balance on the reserve is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost;

- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation; or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the CAA. The reserve is matched by non-current assets on the Balance Sheet and therefore is not a resource available to the council.

The following table shows the balances on the revaluation reserve at the beginning and end of the financial year and the detailed movements during the year:

Revaluation Reserve		
	2016/17	2017/18
	€'000	£'000
Balance as at 1 April	(431,328)	(471,079)
Other comprehensive income and expenditure		
Upward revaluation of non-current assets	(86,699)	(68,010)
Downward revaluation of non-current assets and impairment losses not charged to the surplus / deficit on the provision of services	41,045	32,704
Total other comprehensive income and expenditure	(45,654)	(35,306)
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under	r regulations	
Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	4,434	4,618
Accumulated gains on non-current asset disposals	1,163	3,776
Other amounts written off to / (from) the capital adjustment account	306	0
Total adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	5,903	8,394
Balance as at 31 March	(471,079)	(497,991)

Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve

The deferred capital receipts reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of noncurrent assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the council does not treat those gains as usable for financing new capital investment until they are backed by capital receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the capital receipts reserve. As at 31 March, the balance on the reserve was £6.214m (£6.221m 31 March 2017).

Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The collection fund adjustment account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax and non-domestic rates income in the CIES as it falls due from council tax payers and business rate payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund. The amount held in this account is not a resource available to the council. As payments out of the Collection Fund are controlled by statutory provisions, the amount that can be credited / debited against the General Fund balance for surpluses / deficits is limited to the January estimate of the share of the Collection Fund balance for the previous financial year. The following table shows the balances on the collection fund adjustment account at the beginning and end of the financial year and the detailed movements in the year:

Collection Fund Adjustment Account					
	2016/17	2017/18			
	£'000	£'000			
Balance as at 1 April	(521)	200			
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under	r regulations				
Amount by which council tax and non-domestic rates income credited to the CIES is different from council tax and non-domestic rates income calculated in accordance with statutory requirements	721	(784)			
Total adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	721	(784)			
Balance as at 31 March	200	(584)			

Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve

The available for sale financial instruments reserve contains the gains arising from increases in the value of investments that have quoted market prices or otherwise do not have fixed or determinable payments. The balance is reduced when investments with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost;
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The reserve is matched by borrowings and investments on the Balance Sheet and therefore is not a resource available to the council. As at 31 March, the balance on the reserve was £0.002m. The movement on this reserve in the financial year relates to a net downward revaluation of investments of £0.003m and a derecognition of an available for sale assets of £0.099m.

Financial Instruments Adjustment Account

The financial instruments adjustment account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for income and expenses relating to certain financial instruments and for bearing losses or benefiting from gains in line with statutory provisions. The council also uses the account to manage premiums paid on the early redemption of loans. Premiums are debited to the CIES when they are incurred, but reversed out of the General Fund balance to the financial instruments adjustment account in the MiRS. Over time, the expense is posted back to the General Fund balance in accordance with statutory arrangements for spreading the burden on the council tax requirement. The movement on this reserve in the financial year relates solely to the amount by which finance costs charged to the CIES are different to those chargeable in accordance with statutory requirements. There were no premiums paid on the early redemption of loans in the year.

As at 31 March, the balance on the reserve was £1.076m (£1.011m 31 March 2017).

Pensions Reserve

The pensions reserve is a specific accounting mechanism used to reconcile the payments made for the year to various statutory pension schemes in accordance with those schemes' requirements and the net charge in the council's recognised liability for the same period. The reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post-employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The council accounts for post-employment benefits in the CIES as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is

directly responsible. The debit balance on the pensions reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid. The reserve normally is at the same level as the pensions liability carried on the top half of the Balance Sheet. The following table shows the balances on the pensions reserve at the beginning and end of the financial year and the detailed movements in the year:

Pensions Reserve		
	2016/17	2017/18
	£'000	£'000
Balance as at 1 April	270,279	254,897
Other comprehensive income and expenditure		
Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability	(28,920)	(24,948)
Total other comprehensive income and expenditure	(28,920)	(24,948)
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under	r regulations	
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits charged to the	39,752	54,901
surplus / deficit on the provision of services	(00.04.4)	(07.004)
Employer's pensions contributions payable	(26,214)	(27,631)
Total adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	13,538	27,270
Balance as at 31 March	254,897	257,219

Accumulated Absences Account

The accumulated absences account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund and HRA balances from accruing for employees' paid absences earned but not taken in the financial year (eg annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March). Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund and HRA balances is neutralised by transfers to / from the accumulated absences account. The following table shows the balances on the Accumulated Absences Account at the beginning and end of the financial year and the detailed movements in the year:

Accumulated Absences Account					
	2016/17	2017/18			
	£'000	£'000			
Balance as at 1 April	3,022	3,878			
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under	r regulations				
Settlement / cancellation of accrual made at the end of the	(3,022)	(3,878)			
preceding reporting period	, , , , ,	, · · · /			
Amounts accrued at the end of the current reporting period	3,878	3,675			
Total adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	856	(203)			
Balance as at 31 March	3,878	3,675			

7 Earmarked Reserves

The following table shows amounts set aside from the General Fund and HRA balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund and HRA expenditure in the financial year:

Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves							
	Balance at 1 April 2016 £'000	2016/17 Transfers To	2016/17 Transfers From	Balance at 31 March 2017	2017/18 Transfers To	2017/18 Transfers From	Balance at 31 March 2018
EARMARKED GENERAL		£'000 SERVES	€'000	£'000	£'000	€'000	£'000
Schools LMS reserves	(4,367)	0	3,074	(1,293)	(710)	0	(2,003)
Capital reserves	(849)	(854)	1,040	(663)	(440)	770	(333)
Departmental carry forwards	(487)	(975)	487	(975)	(1,163)	975	(1,163)
Restructure redundancy reserve	(1,141)	(384)	1,525	0	(398)	144	(254)
Brighton Centre redevelopment reserve	(3,400)	(23)	332	(3,091)	(16)	285	(2,822)
Brighton i360 reserve	(1,800)	(1,429)	839	_ ` ′ ′	(1,452)	186	(3,656)
Insurance reserves	(5,737)	(40)	216		(32)	0	(5,593)
PFI reserves	(5,350)	(355)	380	(5,325)	(632)	44	(5,913)
Revenue grants carry forward reserve	(1,053)	(1,420)	621	(1,852)	(694)	1,651	(895)
City Deal New England House development reserve	(4,900)	0	0	(4,900)	0	0	(4,900)
Modernisation fund reserve	(1,921)	(249)	783	(1,387)	(537)	857	(1,067)
Business Rates S31 Adjustment Reserve	(236)	(62)	236	(62)	(1,286)	0	(1,348)
Other earmarked reserves	(7,635)	(2,965)	2,505	(8,095)	(2,222)	2,451	(7,866)
Total	(38,876)	(8,756)	12,038	(35,594)	(9,582)	7,363	(37,813)
Capital recorned			054				
Capital reserves Restructure redundancy reserve	(951) (388)	0	951	(388)	0	0	(388)
Other earmarked reserves	(999)	0	60	(939)	0	258	(681)
Total	(2,338)	0	1,011	(1,327)	0	258	(1,069)
Total Earmarked Reserves	(41,214)	(8,756)	13,049	(36,921)	(9,582)	7,621	(38,882)

Local Management of Schools (LMS) Reserve

The Local Management of Schools (LMS) reserve holds the balances held by the council's schools under a scheme of delegation. These reserves are held by each school and are used solely to provide education to the pupils of that school. The following table shows the level of reserves held by the council's schools as at 31 March:

Reserves Held by Schools						
	Balance as at	2017	Balance as at			
	31 March 2017	Unspent Balance	Overspent Balance	31 March 2018		
	£'000	£'000	£'000	€'000		
Nursery schools	(7)	(53)	0	(53)		
Primary schools	(1,585)	(3,029)	517	(2,512)		
Secondary schools	134	(129)	613	484		
Special schools	165	(278)	356	78		
Total	(1,293)	(3,489)	1,486	(2,003)		

Schools reserves are disclosed over the four phases of education; nursery, primary, secondary and special. Whilst the total reserves will be a credit balance, it is possible that individual phases may be in debit as schools reserves are viewed by the council as a whole.

Other Earmarked Reserves

The capital reserves hold resources earmarked to fund capital schemes as part of the council's capital investment strategy.

The departmental carry forwards reserve holds approved carry forwards of budget to meet future specific costs. For example, projects, initiatives and partnership work with agreed commitments.

The restructure redundancy reserve funds approved redundancy payments and associated severance and pension payments. The payments are either paid by services or are funded through this reserve subject to meeting defined business case criteria including demonstrating appropriate levels of future savings.

The Brighton Centre redevelopment reserve holds set aside resources which will be used to contribute towards the redevelopment of the Brighton Centre (Waterfront Development).

The Brighton i360 reserve - the council has provided a substantial loan facility to the developer of the Brighton i360. The i360 is expected to generate additional revenues to the council in addition to the one off arrangement and commitment fees, and an annual risk margin on the loan provided, subject to financial performance. The council's Policy & Resources Committee agreed that the resources generated by the Brighton i360 development should be allocated towards reinvestment in the wider development of the seafront and its infrastructure. This would also include undertaking essential works to the seafront so that existing scarce resources do not have to be re-prioritised from current and future revenue and capital service budgets. The Brighton i360 reserve holds the resources which have been set aside towards future seafront projects.

The insurance reserve is used to cover liabilities under policy excesses and to finance any claims for small risks not insured externally. In addition, the council carries a substantial amount of self-insurance which is financed from this reserve. An element of the insurance reserve is used to fund training on risk management to support the delivery of the risk management strategy and to fund measures to address any operational hazards and risks identified. The level of the reserve is informed by independent actuarial assessment of insurance risks.

The Private Finance Initiative (PFI) reserve relates to the schools, joint waste, and library PFI schemes. PFI contract payments generally increase gradually over the contract period. This reserve is used to offset the higher annual net costs during the later years of the contracts.

The revenue grants carry forward reserve holds revenue grants received by the council that have no conditions attached for which expenditure has not yet been incurred.

The City Deal New England House development reserve holds the funding secured as part of the Greater Brighton city deal to develop New England House into a growth hub.

The modernisation fund reserve represents money approved by the council's Corporate Modernisation Delivery Board, under delegation from full council, to fund projects and teams expected to improve value for money or lead to cost reductions in council services.

The Business Rates Section 31 Adjustment Reserves is used to offset the increased reliefs awarded in the collection fund funded by government Section 31 grant and the impact of revaluation covered by a reduced tariff payment which cannot be released into the budget until 2018/19.

Other Earmarked Reserves represents various other reserves with balances of less than £1.000m which are held for specific purposes.

8 Non-Current Assets

The council holds various non-current assets which are categorised as property, plant and equipment (PPE), heritage assets, investment property, assets held for sale or intangible assets.

Operational PPE is further categorised into a number of sub categories, namely council dwellings, other land and buildings, vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment, infrastructure assets and community assets. Non-operational PPE is categorised as assets under construction and surplus assets.

Properties classified as heritage assets include the Royal Pavilion, the Volks Railway, West Blatchington Windmill and the Rottingdean Windmill. Non-property heritage assets include historic motor vehicles, museum and gallery collections and works of art and rare books.

The following table shows the gross carrying amount and the accumulated depreciation at the beginning and end of the financial year and summarises the movement in value over the year for each sub category of non-current assets:

				Non-Cu	rrent Ass	ets							
2017/18	Council Dwellings	Other Land & Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Assets Under Construction	Surplus Assets	Total PPE	Heritage Assets	Investment Property	Assets Held for Sale (Short Term)	Intangible Assets	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Gross carrying amount	813,123	740,449	37,423	198,455	2,427	33,578	12,731		199,803	46,763	150		2,093,381
Accumulated depreciation / amortisation	0	(4,693)	(18,565)	(96,608)	0	0		(119,866)	0	0	0		(125,096)
Net Carrying Amount at 1 April 2017	813,123	735,756	18,858	101,847	2,427	33,578	12,731	1,718,320	199,803	46,763	150	3,249	1,968,285
Capital Additions													
Additions	28,570	15,245	4,274	7,212	174	13,573	0	69,048	169	0	0	2,358	71,575
Asset Disposals													
Derecognition - disposals	(3,859)	(3,177)	(294)	0	0	(2,503)	(1,387)	(11,220)	0	0	0	0	
Derecognition - disposals (depreciation)	0	110	282	0	0	0	19	411	0	0	0	0	411
Transactions in respect of the surplus on r	evaluation	of non cur	rent asset	s within the	e CIES rec	cognised i	n the reva	aluation res	erve				
Revaluation increases	25,314	37,137	0	0	0	0	818	63,269	4,738	0	3	0	68,010
Revaluation losses	(7,646)	(21,950)	0	0	0	0	(2,850)	(32,446)	(258)	0	0	0	(32,704)
Transactions charged to the surplus / defic	cit on the p	rovision of	services	in the CIES									
Reversal of previous revaluation losses and impairment losses	11,947	7,848	0	0	0	0	0	19,795	0	0	0	0	19,795
Depreciation / amortisation charge	(12,105)	(21,108)	(3,802)	(11,081)	0	0	(19)	(48,115)	0	0	0	(959)	(49,074)
Revaluation losses	(15,508)	(25,335)	0	0	0	0	(545)	(41,388)	0	0	0	0	(41,388)
Revaluation of investment property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,220	0	0	3,220
Other transactions													
Assets reclassified	20,848	568	478	(1)	0	(21,423)	(2,487)	(2,017)	0	0	2,017	0	0
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March 2018	860,684	725,094	19,796	97,977	2,601	23,225	6,280	1,735,657	204,452	49,983	2,170	4,648	1,996,910
Gross carrying amount	860,684	732,326	41,880	205,666	2,601	23,225	6,280	1,872,662	204,452	49,983	2,170	10,836	2,140,103
Accumulated depreciation / amortisation	0	(7,232)	(22,084)	(107,689)	0	0	0		0	0	0	(6,188)	(143,193)
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March 2018	860,684	725,094	19,796	97,977	2,601	23,225	6,280	1,735,657	204,452	49,983	2,170	4,648	1,996,910

	Non-Current Assets												
2016/17 Comparative Figures	Council Dwellings	Other Land & Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Assets Under Construction	Surplus Assets	Total PPE	Heritage Assets	Investment Property	Assets Held for Sale (Short Term)	Intangible Assets	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Gross carrying amount	738,053	754,213	51,756	196,170	4,774	14,492	11,278	1,770,736	197,767	46,030	170	11,478	· ·
Accumulated depreciation / amortisation	(9,144)	(9,755)	(33,180)	(87,214)	0	0		(139,293)	0	0	0	(8,826)	(148,119)
Net Carrying Amount at 1 April 2016	728,909	744,458	18,576	108,956	4,774	14,492	11,278	1,631,443	197,767	46,030	170	2,652	1,878,062
Capital Additions													
Additions	28,394	16,370	4,649	5,017	72	24,210	14	78,726	117	0	0	1,516	80,359
Asset Disposals													
Derecognition - disposals	(5,273)	(2,716)	(18,982)	(2,732)	(2,419)	0	0	(32,122)	(700)	0	(20)	(4,515)	(37,357)
Derecognition - disposals (depreciation)	65	86	18,302	1,393	0	0	0	19,846	0	0	0	4,504	24,350
Transactions in respect of the surplus on r													
Revaluation increases	29,881	53,018	0	0	0	0	1,110	84,009	2,690	0	0	0	86,699
Revaluation losses	(111)	(38,378)	0	0	0	0	(2,485)	(40,974)	(71)	0	0	0	(41,045)
Transactions charged to the surplus / defic	cit on the p	rovision of	services	in the CIES									
Reversal of previous revaluation losses and impairment losses	42,446	34,289	0	0	0	0	0	76,735	0	0	0	0	76,735
Depreciation / amortisation charge	(10,455)	(18,946)	(3,687)	(10,787)	0	0	(200)	(44,075)	0	0	0	(908)	(44,983)
Revaluation losses	(3,093)	(41,126)	0	0	0	0	(11,049)	(55,268)	0	0	0	0	(55,268)
Revaluation of investment property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	733	0	0	733
Other transactions			·						Ť		·	·	
Assets reclassified	2,360	(11,299)	0	0	0	(5,124)	14,063	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March 2017	813,123	735,756	18,858	101,847	2,427	33,578	12,731	1,718,320	199,803	46,763	150	3,249	1,968,285
Gross carrying amount	813,123	740,449	37,423	198,455	2,427	33,578	12,731	1,838,186	199,803	46,763	150	8,479	2,093,381
Accumulated depreciation / amortisation	0	(4,693)	(18,565)	(96,608)	0	0	0	(119,866)	0	0	0	(5,230)	(125,096)
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March 2017	813,123	735,756	18,858	101,847	2,427	33,578	12,731	1,718,320	199,803	46,763	150	3,249	1,968,285

Summary of Transactions for Heritage Assets

The following table shows a summary of the transactions on heritage assets:

Summary of Transactions on Heritage Assets									
	2016/17	2017/18							
	£'000	£'000							
Cost of acquisitions									
Royal Pavilion	0	33							
Volks Railway	117	136							
Total Cost of Acquisitions	117	169							
Carrying amount of assets disposed									
Volks Railway	(700)	0							
Total Carrying Amount of Assets Disposed	(700)	0							
Revaluation increases/(losses)									
Royal Pavilion	0	4,690							
West Blatchington Windmill	0	34							
Rottingdean Windmill	0	14							
Volks Railway	0	(258)							
Total Revaluation increases/(losses) Recognised	0	4,480							
Carrying amount as at 31 March									
Royal Pavilion	156,313	161,036							
Collections	31,960	31,960							
West Blatchington Windmill	1,142	1,176							
Rottingdean Windmill	475	489							
Rare Books	8,240	8,240							
Volks Railway	1,673	1,551							
Total Carrying Amount as at 31 March	199,803	204,452							

Valuations

Land and building valuations were based upon valuation reports issued by valuers appointed by the council. The valuations were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). The council requires that all valuers are RICS qualified. The council's valuation experts work closely with finance officers reporting directly to the Chief Finance Officer on a regular basis regarding all valuation matters.

Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)

The council carries out a rolling programme for revaluing its PPE assets that ensures that all PPE assets required to be measured at current value are revalued at least every five years. The exception is the valuation of HRA dwellings and garages and car park assets which are undertaken annually; methods of valuation for these assets are conducted following government guidance on stock valuation for resource accounting.

Valuations are carried out by the council's internal valuers and by independent property managing companies contracted by the council: Cluttons, Savills UK Ltd and Montagu Evans. The valuation of the council's council dwellings is carried out annually by Savills UK Ltd.

The following table shows the progress of the council's rolling programme for the revaluation of PPE assets:

	Rolling Pro	gramme fo	r the Revaluation	on of Prope	rty, Plant aı	nd Equipme	nt	
	Council Dwellings	Other Land & Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Assets Under Construction	Surplus Assets	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Carried at historical cost	0	0	41,880	205,666	2,601	23,225	0	273,372
Valued at current value:								
2017/18	860,684	551,165	0	0	0	0	6,280	1,418,129
2016/17	0	112,147	0	0	0	0	0	112,147
2015/16	0	50,126	0	0	0	0	0	50,126
2014/15	0	13,792	0	0	0	0	0	13,792
2013/14	0	5,096	0	0	0	0	0	5,096
Gross carrying amount	860,684	732,326	41,880	205,666	2,601	23,225	6,280	1,872,662
Accumulated depreciation	0	(7,232)	(22,084)	(107,689)	0	0	0	(137,005)
Net carrying amount	860,684	725,094	19,796	97,977	2,601	23,225	6,280	1,735,657

Surplus Assets

The fair value of the council's surplus assets is determined using the market value methodology. This method includes the yield methodology and adjusted sales comparison approach, or may include a development or residual appraisal if it is considered an alternative use provides the highest and best value. The approach is consistent with IFRS 13 *Fair Value Measurement*. The method involves a degree of judgement and uses data which is not widely publicly available. Inputs to the valuations, some of which are "unobservable" as defined by IFRS 13, include capitalisation rates, discount rates and comparable market values for both rents and vacant possession values. For these reasons, all valuations of the council's surplus assets are classified as Level 3 as defined by IFRS 13. There were no transfers between levels during the financial year.

Valuation process

Property is valued according to the market value method which includes both comparison and residual (cost based) approaches:

- yield methodology: the value of the income stream, by reference to market rent for similar properties, and capitalisation rates from similar properties traded in the same geographic region;
- adjusted sales comparison approach: the vacant possession value of similar properties and discount rates for similar properties traded in the same geographic region;
- residual appraisals: gross development values, construction costs, professional fees, finance costs, developer profit, statutory costs and development periods for assets considered to have development potential.

The valuer's role is to undertake the valuations by assessing all major inputs to the valuation process, including market rents, comparable vacant possession values for similar properties, yields and costs. The council's internal estates manager and lead valuer review the output from the valuation including the valuation techniques used for each property, adjustments made to default values for unobservable inputs, and the correlation of valuation inputs to data from the council's property and financial systems. They assess valuation movements compared to the prior year valuation (at a property value, regional and property type level), and review ratios of let value to vacant possession value, values per square foot, effective yields and comparisons to property market indices.

The following table shows quantitative information about fair value measurement of surplus assets using significant unobservable inputs (level 3):

Qua	Quantitative Information about Fair Value Measurement (Surplus Assets)										
Property Type	Fair Value at 31 March 2018 £'000	Valuation techniques used to measure Fair Value	Unobservable inputs	Range of unobservable inputs							
Surplus	6,280	Development	Rental values	Office: £64 to £175 psm							
assets		appraisal	Capital values	Residential: £2,650 to £7,000							
				psm							
			Capitalisation rate	Office: 5% to 12%							
			Construction costs	Residential: £1,560 to £2,153							
				psm							
				Office: £1,481 to £1,617 psm							
			Land values	Student housing: £20,000 to							
				£25,000 per unit							

Note: per square metre has been abbreviated to 'psm' in the above table.

The following table shows the relationship of significant unobservable inputs to fair value and the impact of significant changes to those outputs:

	Impact on Fair Value of Changes to Input				
Unobservable input	Increase in Input	Decrease in Input			
Adjusted comparable vacant possession values	Increase in fair value	Decrease in fair value			
Rental values	Increase in fair value	Decrease in fair value			
Capitalisation rates	Decrease in fair value	Increase in fair value			
Construction costs	Decrease in fair value	Increase in fair value			

Heritage Assets

The valuations for all heritage assets are based on insurance valuations. The assets are insured by Zurich Municipal and Aviva Insurance Ltd and are based on a 1 November valuation date.

Investment Property

The fair value of the council's investment property is measured annually. Valuations are carried out by the council's internal valuers and by independent property managing companies contracted by the council: Cluttons, Montagu Evans and Savills UK Ltd.

The majority of the council's assets which are classified as investment properties are leased out under short term operating leases. These properties are used by the lessees for commercial purposes.

The fair value of the council's investment property portfolio is determined using a variety of techniques depending on the property type and the terms of the lease. These techniques include the yield methodology, adjusted sales comparison approach, and discounted cash flow. They involve a degree of judgement and use data which is not widely publicly available. Inputs to the valuations, some of which are "unobservable" as defined by IFRS 13, include capitalisation rates, discount rates and comparable market values for both rents and vacant possession values. For these reasons, all valuations of the council's investment property portfolio are classified as level 3. There were no transfers between levels during the financial year.

Valuation process

The council's investment property is valued according to one or more of the following two approaches:

- yield methodology the value of the income stream for the term of the lease, by reference
 to the current rent for the property, rent review provisions, market rent for similar
 properties, and capitalisation rates from similar properties traded in the same geographic
 region;
- adjusted sales comparison approach the vacant possession value of similar properties, the time until vacant possession will be achieved, and discount rates for similar properties traded in the same geographic region.

The council's external valuers provide capitalisation and discount rates and undertake the majority of the valuations. Their role is to undertake the valuations by assessing all major inputs to the valuation process, including market rents, comparable vacant possession values for similar properties and the unexpired term of leases. The council's internal estates manager and lead valuer review the output from the valuation including the valuation techniques used for each property, adjustments made to default values for unobservable inputs, and the correlation of valuation inputs to data from the council's property and financial systems. They assess valuation movements compared to the prior year valuation (at a property valuer, regional and property type level), and review ratios of let value to vacant possession value, values per square foot, effective yields and comparisons to property market indices.

The following table shows quantitative information about fair value measurement of investment properties using significant unobservable inputs (level 3):

Quanti	tative Inform	ation about Fai	r Value Measureme	nt (Investment Property)
Property Type	Fair Value at 31 March 2018 £'000	Valuation techniques used to measure Fair Value	Unobservable inputs	Range of unobservable inputs
Urban commercial	49,983	Yield methodology	Rental values	Retail: £131 to £1,151 psm Office: £134 to £213 psm Car Park: £3 to £5 per space per day Garden Centre: £10 to £15 psm Public House (Ground Lease): £100 to £150 psm
			Capitalisation rate	Retail: 5% to 10% Office: 8% to 9.5% Car Park: 8% Garden Centre: 7% Public House (Ground Lease): 5 to 6%

Note: per square metre has been abbreviated to 'psm' in the above table.

The following table shows the relationship of significant unobservable inputs to fair value and the impact of significant changes to those outputs:

Relationship of Unobservable Inputs to Fair Value (Investment Property)									
	Impact on Fair Value of Changes to Input								
Unobservable input	Increase in Input	Decrease in Input							
Adjusted comparable vacant possession values	Increase in fair value	Decrease in fair value							
Rental values	Increase in fair value	Decrease in fair value							
Capitalisation rates	Decrease in fair value	Increase in fair value							

In estimating the fair value of the council's investment properties, the highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

The amount of gains / losses in the financial year arising from changes in the fair value of the council's investment property was £3.220m.

Useful Lives

Assets of the same type generally have the same life but there are exceptions for specific assets. Operational buildings and surplus assets are generally valued with a life of either 20 or 50 years as advised by the council's valuers. In respect of the assets valued using depreciated replacement cost methodology as at 31 March 2018, the majority of assets were deemed to have a total useful life of 60 years with a remaining useful life of between 2 and 58 years.

The asset life of council dwellings is set as appropriate for the relevant components. The structure of the dwellings has an asset life of 60 years and the replaceable components vary as appropriate, for example, kitchens have a life of 30 years. Asset lives for vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment are generally set at between five and ten years depending on the nature of the asset. The asset life for infrastructure assets is set at 20 years.

Asset lives for garages and car parks in respect of the HRA are set at 35 years.

All intangible assets have been assessed as having a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the intangible assets are expected to be of use to the council. The useful lives applied are generally between three and ten years depending on the nature of the intangible asset.

Impairment and Revaluation Losses

As part of the annual inspection and ongoing management of its property portfolio, the council makes an assessment of the impact of obsolescence, physical damage and changes of use which could affect asset values.

During 2017/18 the council has recognised significant revaluation losses on the following buildings: Portslade Aldridge Community Academy (£5.8m), Brighton Aldridge Community Academy (£10.1m), Brighton Dome & Museum (£4.7m) and Bartholomew House (£2.7m). These revaluation losses occurred as a result of the revaluation of assets in accordance with the council's asset revaluation policy.

Contractual Commitments

At 31 March 2018, the council had entered into the following contractual commitments in respect of non-current assets:

Contractual Commitments in respect of Non Current Assets							
		Total					
Scheme Name	Description	£'000					
Council Dwellings							
Housing stock programme	Council dwellings works in progress	7,739					
Other Land and Buildings							
Highways	Local transport plan works	183					
Housing HRA	Building works on various sites for Housing	109					
Property	Building works on BHCC sites	51					
Workstyles	Building works on various sites for Workstyles Project	32					
Regeneration Projects	Various projects across Brighton and Hove	347					
Regeneration Project	Royal Pavilion Estate	8,966					
Education	New Pupil Places	25					
Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equip	ment						
Equipment	Adult Social Care IT Infrastructure	7					
Equipment	Digital First project	2					
Equipment	Integrated Transport Schemes	28					
Intangible Assets							
Digital First project	Software and services	7					
Information Management	Software and services	4					

Income and Expenses in respect of Investment Property

The council lets properties in its investment portfolio at the full market rent achievable on the basis of the leases granted. The council received £3.118m of income in relation to investment properties in 2017/18 (£2.993m 2016/17). No revenue expenditure was incurred in relation to investment properties.

Intangible Assets acquired by way of a Government Grant

The council did not receive any grant funding in 2017/18 (£0.102m 2016/17) to fund the acquisition of intangible assets in respect of ICT systems.

HRA Non-Current Assets

The council makes a local assessment of its capital spending needs to determine the amount to be paid into the Major Repairs Reserve; this assessment is based on the amount which needs to be set aside for depreciation, namely the cost of replacing or renewing all the components of the council dwellings plus an amount for the fabric of the building.

The council complies with the requirements of the Department for Communities and Local Government "Item 8 Credit and Debit (General) Determination from 1st April 2017" and the relevant CIPFA accounting guidance.

The following table shows the gross carrying amount and the accumulated depreciation at the beginning and end of the financial year and summarises the movement in value over the year for HRA non-current assets:

			HRA Non-Cui	rrent Assets	S			
2017/18	Council Dwellings	Other Land & Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	Assets Under Construction	Total PPE	Investment Properties	Intangible Assets	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Gross carrying amount	813,123	15,882	408	22,855	852,268	215	439	852,922
Accumulated depreciation / amortisation	0	(445)	(400)	0	(845)	0	(439)	(1,284)
Net Carrying Amount at 1 April 2017	813,123	15,437	8	22,855	851,423	215	0	851,638
Capital additions								
Additions	28,570	182	4	7,301	36,057	0	0	36,057
Asset disposals Derecognition - disposals	(3,859)	(95)	0	0	(3,954)	0	0	(3,954)
Derecognition - disposals (depreciation)	0	7	0	0	7	0	0	7
Transactions in respec	ct of the sur	plus on rev	aluation of non	-current as	sets within	the HRA Inc	come and Ex	penditure
Statement								
Revaluation increases	25,314	1,561	0	0	26,875	0	0	26,875
Revaluation losses	(7,646)	(614)	0	0	(8,260)	0	0	(8,260)
Transactions charged	to the surpl	lus / deficit	on the provisio	n of service	es within th	e HRA Inco	me and Expe	nditure
Statement								
Reversal of previous revaluation losses	11,947	0	0	0	11,947	0	0	11,947
Depreciation / amortisation charge	(12,105)	(251)	(7)	0	(12,363)	0	0	(12,363)
Revaluation losses	(15,508)	(93)	0	0	(15,601)	0	0	(15,601)
Revaluation of investment property	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
Other transactions								
Assets reclassified	20,848	0	0	(20,623)	225	0	0	225
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March 2018	860,684	16,134	5	9,533	886,356	217	0	886,573
Gross carrying amount	860,684	16,584	410	9,533	887,211	215	439	887,865
Accumulated depreciation / amortisation	0	(447)	(406)	0	(853)	0	(439)	(1,292)
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March 2018	860,684	16,137	4	9,533	886,358	215	0	886,573

			HRA Non-Cui	rent Assets	S			
2016/17 Comparative Figures	Council Dwellings	Other Land & Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	Assets Under Construction	Total PPE	Investment Properties	Intangible Assets	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Gross carrying amount	738,053	15,362	859	8,087	762,361	202	471	763,034
Accumulated depreciation / amortisation	(9,144)	(493)	(837)	0	(10,474)	0	(434)	(10,908)
Net Carrying Amount at 1 April 2016	728,909	14,869	22	8,087	751,887	202	37	752,126
Capital additions								
Additions	28,394	61	0	17,128	45,583	0	0	45,583
Asset disposals Derecognition - disposals	(5,273)	(45)	(452)	0	(5,770)	0	(32)	(5,802)
Derecognition - disposals (depreciation)	65	8	458	0	531	0	32	563
Transactions in respec	ct of the sur	plus on rev	aluation of non	-current as	sets within	the HRA Inc	come and Exp	penditure
Statement								
Revaluation increases	29,881	915	0	0	, ,	0	0	30,796
Revaluation losses	(111)	(52)	0	0	(163)	0	0	(163)
Transactions charged Statement	to the surpi	us / deficit	on the provision	n of service	es witnin tn	e HKA INCOI	me and Expe	naiture
Reversal of previous revaluation losses	42,446	13	0	0	42,459	0	0	42,459
Depreciation / amortisation charge	(10,455)	(245)	(20)	0	(10,720)	0	(37)	(10,757)
Revaluation losses	(3,093)	(87)	0	0	(3,180)	0	0	(3,180)
Revaluation of investment property	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	13
Other transactions	0.000	0	0	(0.000)		0	0	
Assets reclassified Net Carrying Amount	2,360	0	0	(2,360)	0	0	0	0
at 31 March 2017	813,123	15,437	8	22,855	851,423	215	0	851,638
Gross carrying amount	813,123	15,882	408	22,855	852,268	215	439	852,922
Accumulated depreciation / amortisation	0	(445)	(400)	0	(845)	0	(439)	(1,284)
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March 2017	813,123	15,437	8	22,855	851,423	215	0	851,638

Council Dwellings

The council was responsible for managing 11,552 council dwellings at 31 March 2018 (11,498 at 31 March 2017) made up as follows:

Council Dwellings											
	0 Bed	1 Bed	2 Bed	3 Bed	4+ Bed	Total					
2017/18											
Bedsits	600	25	0	0	0	625					
Bungalows	25	173	27	23	1	249					
Flats	2	3,429	2,823	197	0	6,451					
Houses	0	22	1,403	2,355	284	4,064					
Maisonettes	0	0	98	59	6	163					
Total	627	3,649	4,351	2,634	291	11,552					
2016/17											
Bedsits	617	23	0	0	0	640					
Bungalows	26	173	27	23	1	250					
Flats	1	3,372	2,797	186	0	6,356					
Houses	0	23	1,417	2,373	276	4,089					
Maisonettes	0	0	98	59	6	163					
Total	644	3,591	4,339	2,641	283	11,498					

The following table summarises the movement in council dwellings within the year:

Movement in Council Dwellings				
	2016/17	2017/18		
Stock at 1 April	11,551	11,498		
Sales	(50)	(52)		
Transferred to Brighton & Hove Seaside Community Homes Ltd	(29)	0		
Conversions	26	106		
Stock at 31 March	11,498	11,552		

The council has removed £3.859m of council dwellings net book asset values from its Balance Sheet in respect of the movements detailed in the above table.

The vacant possession value in respect of council dwellings at 1 April 2018 was £2,608m as valued by the valuers, Savills UK Ltd, compared with the value of £861m for its existing use as social housing. The difference of £1,747m represents the cost of providing council housing at less than open market rents.

Housing Local Delivery Vehicle

Brighton & Hove Seaside Community Homes Ltd is a not for profit charitable company set up and funded by a third party independent to the council as a local delivery vehicle to raise investment for improvements to council dwellings. The company was incorporated in March 2009 and has leased 499 empty properties from the council. The properties were leased to the Housing Delivery Vehicle in batches over a period up to March 2017 under lease terms of up to 99 years. The properties are let to homeless households and people with particular needs nominated by the council.

9 Capital Investment and Capital Financing

The council made £75.376m of capital investments in 2017/18. The following table shows the total amount of capital investment analysed for each category of non-current asset together with the resources that have been used to finance the capital investment:

Capital Investment and Capital Financing				
	2016/17	2017/18		
	€'000	£'000		
Opening Capital Financing Requirement	346,673	358,396		
Capital investment				
Property, plant and equipment	78,703	69,048		
Heritage assets	117	169		
Intangible assets	1,516	2,358		
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	7,103	3,581		
Long term debtor	6,744	220		
Total Capital Investment	94,183	75,376		
Sources of finance				
Capital receipts	(13,490)	(10,083)		
Capital grants and contributions	(29,771)	(28,061)		
Major repairs reserve (HRA)	(10,758)	(12,363)		
Reserves	(2,348)	(583)		
HRA balance	(271)	(950)		
Revenue contributions	(13,908)	(14,926)		
Total Capital Financing (excluding borrowing)	(70,546)	(66,966)		
Repayment of loans (MRP)	(11,914)	(9,925)		
Application of Capital Receipts	0	(628)		
Closing Capital Financing Requirement	358,396	356,253		
Explanation of movements in capital financing requirement				
Increase in underlying need to borrow (unsupported by government	23,637	8,410		
financial assistance)				
Repayment of loans (MRP)	(11,914)	(9,925)		
Application of Capital Receipts	0	(628)		
Increase / (Decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement	11,723	(2,143)		

The council's capital financing requirement represents capital investment historically that is funded from borrowing which will be repaid in future financial years. In 2017/18, £8.410m of capital investment was financed through unsupported borrowing (ie not supported by the Government) and therefore impacted on the council's capital financing requirement. Where capital investment is funded by borrowing, a charge is made to revenue as non-current assets are used by the council.

Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)

The council is required by statute to set aside a prudent sum for the repayment of debt (MRP). Guidance issued by the Government requires Full Council to approve an annual statement on the amount of debt that will be repaid in a financial year; the council's annual statement was approved on 23 February 2017. The following table shows the amount set aside from revenue:

Minimum Revenue Provision				
	2016/17	2017/18		
	£'000	£'000		
GF supported debt (debt where central government provide revenue support)	2,327	2,328		
GF unsupported debt (debt where no central government support is received)	4,461	4,762		
HRA unsupported debt	3,000	548		
Charge equal to write down on PFI liabilities	2,126	2,287		
Total Amount Set Aside from Revenue	11,914	9,925		

HRA Capital Investment and Financing

The council had £36.049m of capital investment in respect of the HRA in 2017/18. The following table shows the resources that have been used to finance the capital investment:

HRA Capital Investment and Financing			
	2016/17	2017/18	
	£'000	£'000	
Capital investment	45,577	36,049	
Total Capital Investment	45,577	36,049	
Major repairs reserve	(10,758)	(12,363)	
Revenue contributions	(12,903)	(13,939)	
Reserves	(60)	(40)	
HRA balance	(271)	(950)	
Capital receipts	(7,893)	(4,518)	
Capital grants and contributions	(399)	(1,531)	
Unsupported borrowing	(13,293)	(2,708)	
Total Funding	(45,577)	(36,049)	

The following table shows a summary of the total capital receipts received in 2017/18 in respect of the HRA:

HRA Capital Receipts			
	2016/17	2017/18	
	£'000	£'000	
Right to buy sales of houses and flats	7,134	8,102	
Sale of land and other property	737	69	
Mortgages repayments	2	2	
Discount repayments	52	70	
Transferred properties to Brighton & Hove Seaside Community Homes Ltd	1,339	0	
Total	9,264	8,243	

10 Financial Assets and Liabilities – Financial Instruments

Categories of Financial Instruments

The following categories of financial instrument are carried on the Balance Sheet:

Categories of Financial Instruments					
	Long	Term	Short Term		
	31 March	31 March	31 March	31 March	
	2017	2018	2017	2018	
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	
Investments					
Loans and receivables	0	5,010	61,390	109,469	
Available for sale financial assets	0	0	27,999	20,083	
Unquoted equity investments	50	50	0	0	
Total Investments	50	5,060	89,389	129,552	
Debtors					
Loans and receivables	45,560	45,499	0	0	
Financial assets carried at contract	0	0	33,390	35,963	
amounts	0	0	33,330	33,903	
Total Debtors	45,560	45,499	33,390	35,963	
Borrowings					
Financial liabilities carried at	(255,070)	(257,451)	(9,911)	(13,791)	
amortised cost					
Total Borrowings	(255,070)	(257,451)	(9,911)	(13,791)	
Creditors					
Financial liabilities at amortised	0	0	0	0	
cost	U	U	U	U	
Financial liabilities carried at	0	0	(44,025)	(47,469)	
contract amounts			`	(47,409)	
Total Creditors	0	0	(44,025)	(47,469)	
PFI Liability	PFI Liability				
Financial liabilities carried at	(49,458)	(47,005)	(2,287)	(2,453)	
amortised cost	(43,430)			(2,433)	
Total PFI Liability	(49,458)	(47,005)	(2,287)	(2,453)	

Note: The above table includes cash equivalents, bank overdraft, PFI liabilities and finance lease liabilities. Further details on these financial instruments can be found in notes 16 and 15 respectively.

Income, Expense, Gains and Losses

The gains and losses in respect of financial instruments that are recognised in the CIES are detailed in the following tables:

Note: the table below includes interest expense and interest income in relation to all financial instruments including PFI contracts, finance leases and other long term debtors which have not been included in previous Statement of Accounts. The comparative figures have not been restated from that published in the Statement of Accounts 2016/17 as it is not considered material.

Gains and Losses in Respect of Financial Instruments				
	Financial Liabilities	Financial Assets		
	Measured at Amortised Cost	Loans and Receivables	Available for Sale Assets	Total
2017/18	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Interest expense	18,330	0	0	18,330
Fee expense	27	6	10	43
Total Expense in the Surplus / Deficit on the Provision of Services	18,357	6	10	18,373
Interest income	0	(3,477)	(272)	(3,749)
Fee income	0	(5)	0	(5)
Total Income in the Surplus / Deficit on the Provision of Services	0	(3,482)	(272)	(3,754)
Gain on revaluation	0	0	(1)	(1)
Loss on revaluation	0	0	4	4
Surplus / Deficit arising on the Revaluation of Financial Assets in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	0	0	3	3
Net (Gain) / Loss	18,357	(3,476)	(259)	14,622

Gains and Losses in Respect of Financial Instruments				
	Financial Liabilities	Financial Assets		
	Measured at Amortised Cost	Loans and Receivables	Available for Sale Assets	Total
2016/17 Comparative Figures	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Interest expense	11,052	0	0	11,052
Fee expense	32	5	41	78
Total Expense in the Surplus / Deficit on the Provision of Services	11,084	5	41	11,130
Interest income	0	(663)	(200)	(863)
Fee income	0	(5)	0	(5)
Total Income in the Surplus / Deficit on the Provision of Services	0	(668)	(200)	(868)
Gain on revaluation	0	0	(101)	(101)
Loss on revaluation	0	0	0	0
Surplus / Deficit Arising on the Revaluation of Financial Assets in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	0	0	(101)	(101)
Net (Gain) / Loss	11,084	(663)	(260)	10,161

The council has a holding in an Ultra-short duration sterling fund (previously called the Cash Manager holding). A gain of £0.001m represents an appreciation in the valuation of the fund not realised at 31 March 2018.

The council has a portfolio (£8.000m) of Certificates of Deposit at 31 March 2018. A net loss of £0.002m represents a depreciation of the valuation of the Certificate of Deposits at 31 March 2018.

The council has a portfolio (£2.000m) of Bonds at 31 March 2018. A net loss of £0.002m represents a depreciation of the valuation of the Certificate of Deposits at 31 March 2018.

Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Some of the council's financial assets are measured in the Balance Sheet at fair value on a recurring basis and are described in the following table, including the valuation techniques used to measure them.

	Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value			
Recurring Fair Value Measurements	Input Level in the fair value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique used to measure Fair Value	31 March 2017 £'000	31 March 2018 £'000
Available for Sale			2 000	2 000
Certificates of Deposit	Level 1	Unadjusted quoted prices in an active market for identical investments	2,013	10,082
Cash Manager holding	Level 1	Valuation of the council's holding was undertaken by the Cash Manager at Balance Sheet date using unadjusted quoted prices and active market data for identical instruments as those held in the fund at that date	25,987	10,001
Total			28,000	20,083

Unquoted Equity Instruments Measured at Cost

The council has a shareholding in the UK Municipal Bonds Agency plc which seeks to raise capital funding for local authorities at preferential rates. The shares are carried at cost of £0.050m and have not been revalued as a fair value cannot be reliably measured. The company was formed on 3 June 2014 and has no established trading history. There are also no other established companies with similar aims whose shares are traded which might provide comparable market data. The council has no current intention to dispose of the shareholding.

Transfers between Levels of the Fair Value Hierarchy

There were no transfers between input levels during the financial year.

Changes in the Valuation Technique

There has been no change in the valuation technique used during the year for the financial instruments.

With the exception of financial assets carried at fair value (described in the above table), all other financial liabilities and financial assets (represented by loans and receivables) are carried on the Balance Sheet at amortised cost. Debtors and creditors are carried at contracted amounts. Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that take place over the remaining life of the financial instruments using the following assumptions:

- for loans from the Public Works Loan Board (PWLB), premature repayment rates from the PWLB have been applied to provide the fair value under PWLB debt redemption procedures. As an alternative, the council has assessed the cost of taking a new loan at PWLB new loan rates applicable to existing loans as at 31 March 2018 (which could be viewed as a proxy for transfer of value);
- for non-PWLB loans payable, PWLB premature repayment rates have been applied to provide the fair value under PWLB debt redemption procedures;
- for loans and receivables which have a maturity of more than one year, prevailing benchmark market rates have been used to determine the fair value;
- no early repayment or impairment is recognised;
- where a financial instrument has a maturity of less than 12 months the fair value is taken to be the principal outstanding;
- the fair value of debtors and creditors is taken to be the invoiced or billed amount.

In undertaking the fair valuation of the council's financial liabilities, PWLB rates have been used as a transparent and consistent means of measurement

Fair Valuation of PFI Liabilities

As at 31 March 2018, the carrying value of the PFI liability for the council's three PFI contracts was £49.458m (£51.745m 31 March 2017), for which a Level 3 valuation applies. The fair value of the PFI liability on the council's Balance Sheet has been undertaken by the council's treasury advisors using the same mark to model valuation technique used to provide the fair value of the council's PWLB borrowing. The PWLB annuity discount rate has been used as a market proxy of fair value.

The fair values calculated are as follows:

Financial Liabilities

Financial Liabilities				
	31 Marc	h 2017	31 March 2018	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
	£'000	£'000	€'000	£'000
PWLB borrowing	(185,210)	(271,347)	(189,865)	(270,929)
Market borrowing	(75,902)	(146,132)	(75,912)	(146,227)
Bank overdraft	(2,397)	(2,397)	(2,512)	(2,512)
Other	(1,472)	(1,472)	(2,953)	(2,953)
Total Borrowing	(264,981)	(421,348)	(271,242)	(422,621)
Creditors	(44,025)	(44,025)	(47,469)	(47,469)
PFI liability	(51,745)	(76,850)	(49,458)	(69,588)
Total Financial Liabilities	(360,751)	(542,223)	(368,169)	(539,678)

The fair value of financial liabilities is greater than the carrying amount because the council's portfolio of loans includes a number of fixed rate loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the rates available for similar loans in the market at the Balance Sheet date. This shows a notional future loss (based on economic conditions at 31 March 2018) arising from a commitment to pay interest to lenders above current market rates.

The fair value of the PWLB loans of £270.929m measures the economic effect of the terms agreed with the PWLB compared with the estimates of the terms that would be offered for market transactions undertaken at 31 March 2018. The difference between the carrying amount and the fair value measures the additional interest the council will pay over the remaining terms of the loan under the agreements with the PWLB against what would be paid if the loans were undertaken at prevailing market rates.

However, the council has a continuing ability to borrow at concessionary rates from the PWLB rather than from the markets. A supplementary measure of the additional interest that the council will pay as a result of its PWLB commitments for fixed rate loans is to compare the terms of these loans with the new borrowing rates available from the PWLB. If a value is calculated on this basis, the principal amount of £189.865m would be valued at £233.473m. But if the council were to seek to avoid the projected loss by repaying the loans to the PWLB, the PWLB would raise a penalty charge for early redemption in addition to charging a premium for the additional interest that will now not be paid. The exit price for the PWLB including the penalty charge would be £80.198m.

Financial Assets

Financial Assets				
	31 March 2017		31 Marc	h 2018
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Loans and receivables	61,390	61,390	114,479	114,379
Available for sale	27,999	27,999	20,083	20,083
Unquoted equity investments	50	50	50	50
Total Investments	89,439	89,439	134,612	134,512
Debtors	78,950	78,950	81,462	81,462
Total Financial Assets	168,389	168,389	216,074	215,974

Note: the above table includes cash equivalents.

The fair value of the financial assets is lower than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of investments includes a long term deposit where the interest rate payable is lower than the rates available for similar loans in the market at the balance sheet date. This shows a notional future loss (based on economic conditions at 31 March 2018) arising from the receipt of interest on this loan below current market rates.

The fair value of the unquoted equity instrument is deemed to be equal to its carrying amount as a fair value cannot be reliably measured.

All other financial assets have a maturity of less than 12 months so the carrying value of these financial assets is deemed to be the fair value.

Nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments and how the council manages those risks

The council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks. The key risks are:

- credit risk the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the council;
- liquidity risk the possibility that the council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments;
- refinancing and maturity risk the possibility that the council might be required to renew a financial instrument on maturity at disadvantageous interest rates or terms;
- market risk the possibility that financial loss might arise as a result of changes in such measures as interest rate movements.

Overall procedures for managing risk

The council's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of the financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to fund services.

Risk Management is carried out by the council's treasury management team, under policies approved by Full Council in the annual Treasury Management Strategy. The council provides

written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas such as interest rate risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash.

Credit Risk

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the council's customers. The risk is minimised by the council through its Annual Investment Strategy (AIS) which requires that deposits are not made with banks and financial institutions unless they meet the minimum requirements, in accordance with Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poors Credit Rating Services. The AIS also considers maximum amounts and time limits with a financial institution in each category. Additional selection criteria are also applied by the council before an investment is made. The AIS was approved at Full Council in March 2017 and a copy of the strategy can be found on the council's website, www.brighton-hove.gov.uk.

The minimum criteria set out in the 2017/18 AIS for investment counterparties were:

- banks and building societies to have a minimum short term rating of good credit quality;
- building societies to have an asset base in excess of £5 billion:
- money market funds to have a rating equal to "AAA / Aaa" (triple A).

Customers for goods and services are assessed, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors, with individual credit limits being set in accordance with parameters set by the council.

The council's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to its investments in financial institutions of £134.562m cannot be assessed generally as the risk of any institution failing to make interest payments or repay the principal sum will be specific to each individual institution. Recent experience has shown that it is rare for such entities to be unable to meet their commitments. A risk of irrecoverability applies to all of the council's deposits, but there is no evidence at the 31 March 2018 that this was likely to crystallise.

The council does not expect any losses from non-performance of any of its counterparties in relation to deposits and bonds. During 2017/18, the council did not hold collateral as security for any investment.

The council does not generally allow credit for its customers; however, £12.571m (21%) of the outstanding debtors at the Balance Sheet date are past their due date for payment. The following table shows the level of debtors past their due date for payment analysed by age:

Debtors past their due date for Payment			
	31 March 2017	31 March 2018	
	£'000	£'000	
Less than 3 months	1,859	2,660	
Between 3 and 6 months	1,254	1,996	
Between 6 and 12 months	2,109	1,717	
More than 12 months	5,074	6,198	
Total	10,296	12,571	

Liquidity Risk

The council manages its liquidity position through the risk management procedures mentioned above (the setting and approval of prudential indicators and the approval of the treasury and investment strategy reports), as well as through comprehensive cash flow management procedures required by the CIPFA Code of Practice. This seeks to ensure that cash is available when needed.

The council has ready access to borrowings from the money markets to cover any day to day cash flow need, and the PWLB and money markets for longer term funds. The council is also

required to provide a balanced budget, under the Local Government Finance Act 1992, which ensures sufficient monies are raised to cover annual expenditure. Therefore there is no significant risk that the council will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments.

Refinancing and Maturity Risk

The council maintains a significant debt and investment portfolio. Whilst the cash flow management procedures mentioned above are considered against refinancing risk procedures, longer term risk relates to the management of the council's exposure to replacing instruments as they mature. This risk relates to both the maturing of longer term financial liabilities and longer term financial assets.

The approved treasury indicators for (a) the maturity structure of debt and (b) investments made for a period greater than one year are the two key parameters used to address this risk. The council's approved treasury and investment strategies address the main risks and the treasury management team address the operational risks within the approved parameters. This includes:

- monitoring the maturity profile of financial liabilities and amending the profile through either new borrowing or the rescheduling of the existing debt;
- monitoring the maturity profile of investments to ensure sufficient liquidity is available for the council's day to day cash flow needs, and that the spread of longer term investments provide stability of maturities and returns in relation to the longer term cash flow needs.

The following two tables show the maturity analysis of financial liabilities and financial assets:

Maturity Analysis of Financial Liabilities				
	31 March	31 March		
	2017	2018		
	£'000	£'000		
Less than 1 year	(3,434)	(5,626)		
Between 1 and 2 years	(2,675)	(2,361)		
Between 2 and 5 years	(6,827)	(16,755)		
Between 5 and 10 years	(53,984)	(42,940)		
Between 10 and 15 years	(14,987)	(15,171)		
More than 15 years	(180,083)	(182,655)		
Total	(261,990)	(265,508)		
Maturity Analysis of Financial Assets				
	31 March	31 March		
	2017	2018		

	31 March	31 March
	2017	2018
	£'000	£'000
Less than 1 year	89,389	129,552
More than 1 year	50	5,060
Total	89,439	134,612

Note: The figures in the above two tables are based on the original principal borrowed or lent and not the amortised or carrying amount. Debtors, creditors, PFI liabilities and finance lease liabilities are not included in the above table.

Market Risk

Interest rate risk

The council is exposed to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the council, depending on how variable and fixed interest rates move across differing financial instrument periods. For instance a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

borrowings at variable rates - the interest expense charged to the CIES will rise;

- borrowings at fixed rates for long term borrowings the fair value of the liabilities will fall (no impact on revenue balances);
- investments at variable rates the interest income credited to the CIES will rise;
- investments at fixed rates for long term investments the fair value of the assets will fall (no impact on revenue balances).

All financial liabilities and financial assets held as loans and receivables at 31 March 2018 are carried at amortised cost, and thus movement in fair value due to changes in interest rates are not recognised in the CIES.

Financial assets held as available for sale at 31 March 2018 are held at fair value. Any change in fair value as a result of interest rate changes will be reflected in the CIES.

The council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The annual TMS draws together the council's prudential indicators and its expected treasury operations, including an expectation of interest rate movements. From this strategy a prudential indicator is set which provides maximum and minimum limits for fixed and variable interest rate exposure. The council's treasury management team monitors market and forecast interest rates within the year to adjust exposures appropriately.

At 31 March 2018 the council held £2.952m borrowings and £19.998m investments subject to variable interest rates. A 1% rise in interest rates would have had the following impact on the CIES during 2017/18:

Impact of a 1% rise in interest rates		
	£,000	
Increase in interest payable on variable rate borrowings	22	
Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments	(709)	
Impact on Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	(687)	

The impact of a 1% fall in interest rates would be as above but with the movements being reversed.

A 1% rise in interest rates would have the impact of decreasing the fair value of the financial liabilities by £72.3m (no impact of the CIES). A 1% rise in interest rates would have the impact of increasing the fair value of the financial assets held for more than one year by ± 0.4 m with minimal impact on the CIES.

The above assumptions for a rise or fall in interest rates are based on the same methodology as used in the section headed "Fair value of financial assets and liabilities" earlier in this disclosure.

Price risk

The council holds £20.0m in tradeable financial assets (including Certificates of Deposit, Bonds and a holding in an Ultrashort Sterling fund) at 31 March 2018. The price may vary on these financial assets, however these are classified as Available-for-Sale, meaning that all movements in price will impact on gains and losses recognised in the Available for Sale Reserve.

11 Debtors

The following table shows an analysis of the council's short term debtors:

Short Term Debtors			
	31 March 2017	31 March 2018	
	£'000	£'000	
Central government bodies	5,650	10,507	
Other local authorities	5,585	10,183	
NHS and clinical commissioning bodies	3,625	3,188	
Public corporations and trading funds	0	1	
Other entities and individuals	25,204	36,455	
Total Short Term Debtors	40,064	60,334	

£35.963m (£33.390m 31 March 2017) of short term debtors are classed as financial instruments and are included in note 10; those debtors not classified as financial instruments are statutory debtors, grant debtors and payments in advance.

The following table shows an analysis of the council's long term debtors:

Long Term Debtors				
	31 March 2017	31 March 2018		
	£'000	£'000		
Finance lease	6,218	6,212		
i360 development	36,806	36,168		
Other long term debtors	2,536	3,119		
Total Long Term Debtors	45,560	45,499		

All long term debtors are classed as financial instruments and are included in note 10.

The council provided financial support to the East Sussex Credit Union in April 2016 with a membership deposit of £28,000 and a subordinated loan of £250,000 for the purpose of providing safe, affordable, accessible financial products to some of the city's most financially excluded and at-risk residents. The loan is interest free and repayable after 5 years' time.

The council provided a loan of £220,000 to Saltdean Lido Community Interest Company in December 2017 for the purpose of enabling a funding bid to restore the Saltdean Lido. The loan is interest free and repayable over 5 years dependant on a successful funding bid.

12 Creditors

The following table shows an analysis of the council's short term creditors:

Short Term Creditors						
	31 March 2017					31 March 2018
	£'000	€'000				
Central government bodies	(8,579)	(14,356)				
Other local authorities	(6,173)	(6,429)				
NHS and clinical commissioning bodies	(1,773)	(1,476)				
Other entities and individuals	(50,658)	(55,079)				
Total Short Term Creditors	(67,183)	(77,340)				

£47.469m (£40.025m 31 March 2017) of short term creditors are classed as financial instruments and are included in note 10; those creditors not classified as financial instruments are statutory creditors, grant creditors and receipts in advance.

13 Provisions

The council sets aside amounts as provisions for liabilities of uncertain timing or amount. The following table shows the level of the council's provisions as at 31 March, split between short term and long term, together with the movement during the financial year:

Provisions					
		2017/18			
	Balance at 1 April 2017	Additional Provisions Made	Amounts Used	Unused Amounts Reversed	Balance at 31 March 2018
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Short Term Provisions					
Accumulated absences	(3,878)	(3,675)	3,878	0	(3,675)
Other provisions	(250)	(340)	197	42	(351)
Total	(4,128)	(4,015)	4,075	42	(4,026)
Long Term Provisions					
Voluntary severance scheme provision	(1,679)	(127)	1,081	303	(422)
Business rates appeals provision	(2,518)	(3,396)	1,497	0	(4,417)
Other provisions	(437)	0	211	0	(226)
Total	(4,634)	(3,523)	2,789	303	(5,065)

Accumulated Absences

This provision relates to employees' accumulated paid absences (eg annual leave and flexi leave) that are carried forward for use in future financial years if the current year's entitlements are not used in full.

Voluntary Severance Provision

Voluntary severance is just one of the mechanisms that can help the council to meet its financial targets whilst minimising the risk of compulsory redundancies. The council has therefore put in place a mechanism to incentivise voluntary severance in services required to deliver approved budget savings in 2018/19. The mechanism enables employees under retirement age to consider leaving their employment in return for an enhanced severance package. Each case is separately reviewed and only approved where pre-set business case parameters are met. This provision will meet the costs of approved severance packages, including those over retirement age, which had not been finalised at the Balance Sheet date.

Business Rates Appeals Provision

As at 31 March 2018, the council had a number of appeals outstanding against the 2005 and 2010 rating lists and future appeals to be raised against the 2017 rating list. If successful, these appeals will result in a reduction in rateable value and the need to refund ratepayers for reduced rates liability in 2017/18 (2017 list) and previous financial years (2005 & 2010 list). This provision covers the council's share of the amount that the council anticipates having to repay to ratepayers in the future following successful appeals against the rating lists.

Other Short Term Provisions

Included within other short term provisions is an amount of £0.162m (£0.250m at 31 March 2017) set aside by the council to meet its obligations to purchase and surrender Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRC) allowances in relation to carbon dioxide emissions under the CRC Energy Efficiency scheme. The council purchases the allowances from the Government and surrenders the allowances to the scheme in proportion to its reported emissions for the preceding scheme year and in accordance with the scheme requirements. The council also

has a short term intangible asset of £0.282m (£0.478m at 31 March 2017) in respect of unused purchased allowances.

14 Grants and Contributions

The council receives a number of grants (both from central government and non-government bodies) and contributions, both for revenue and capital purposes.

Government Revenue Grants

Grants received from central government can be either ring fenced for a specific purpose or non-ring fenced.

The following table shows the government revenue grants received by the council and credited to the CIES:

Government Revenue Grants				
	2016/17	2017/18		
	€,000	£'000		
Non ring fenced government grants credited to taxation and non	specific grant	income		
Department for Education	(2,947)	(910)		
Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government	(46,607)	(40,715)		
Department for Work and Pensions	(1,397)	(1,254)		
Department of Health & Social Care	(168)	(203)		
Total	(51,119)	(43,082)		
Ring fenced government grants credited to cost of services				
Department for Education	(176,765)	(178,775)		
Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government	(1,184)	(6,297)		
Department for Work and Pensions	(157,575)	(146,399)		
Department for Transport	(712)	(708)		
Department of Health & Social Care	(21,140)	(20,619)		
Other government departments	(3,396)	(2,532)		
Total	(360,772)	(355,330)		

Non Ring Fenced Grants

The significant non ring fenced grants received by the council from the Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government are:

- Revenue Support Grant of £21.618m which can be used by the council to finance revenue expenditure on any service;
- Improved Better Care Fund Grant of £5.093m which is pooled into the Brighton & Hove Better Care Fund partnership arrangement. See note 27 for further details
- New Homes Bonus Scheme Grant of £4.620m which is funding to incentivise housing growth and is based on the amount of extra Council Tax revenue raised for new-build homes, conversions and long-term empty homes brought back into use.
- Small Business Rate Relief (SBRR) Grant of £3.661m which compensates the council for the loss of business rate income from both the doubling of SBRR and threshold changes to SSBR;
- PFI Grant of £3.003m which is in respect of the council's PFI projects which have become operational.

Ring Fenced Grants

The significant ring fenced grants received by the council from the Department for Education are:

- Dedicated Schools Grant of £159.764m; further details are provided below;
- Pupil Premium Grant of £8.827m which targets additional money at pupils from the most deprived background to help them achieve their full potential;
- Funding for sixth forms of £3.868m which provides funds for the council's locally maintained sixth form colleges.

The significant ring fenced grant received by the council from the Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government is in respect of the Flexible Homelessness Support Grant which provides funds to the council to support its homelessness service. (£4.488m)

The significant ring fenced grants received by the council from the Department for Work & Pensions (DWP) are in respect of Housing Benefit to reimburse the council for rent allowances and rent rebates (£144.839m).

The significant ring fenced grant received by the council from the Department of Health & Social Care is in respect of the Public Health Grant (£20.619m) which provides funding for the council to discharge its public health responsibilities.

Non-Government Revenue Grants and Contributions

The following table below shows the non-government grants and revenue contributions received by the council and credited to the appropriate cost of service in the CIES:

Non-Government Revenue Grants and Contributions				
	2016/17	2017/18		
	€,000	£'000		
Non-government grants and revenue contributions credited to c	ost of services			
Non-government grants	(1,183)	(1,127)		
Contributions from health	(17,850)	(16,325)		
Contributions from other agencies and external bodies	(1,888)	(1,722)		
Contributions from other local authorities	(1,756)	(2,156)		
Other contributions, donations and sponsorship	(2,156)	(2,247)		
Contributions from developers and stakeholders	(492)	(506)		
Total Non-Government Revenue Grants and Contributions	(25,325)	(24,083)		

Revenue Grants and Contributions with Conditions Attached

The council has received a number of revenue grants and contributions that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that will require the monies and / or property to be returned to the giver if the conditions are not met. These are held within short term creditors on the Balance Sheet until the condition is met.

Capital Grants and Contributions

The council has received a number of capital grants and external contributions which are used to fund capital investment. The following table shows capital grants and external contributions received by the council and credited to the taxation and non-specific grant income in the CIES:

Capital Grants and Contributions			
	2016/17	2017/18	
	€'000	£'000	
Capital grants and contributions credited to taxation and non-sp	ecific grant inc	ome	
Department for Education	(6,987)	(988)	
Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government	(175)	(1,237)	
Department for Transport	(9,689)	(9,170)	
Department of Health & Social Care	(268)	(38)	
Other government departments	(318)	(1,736)	
Heritage Lottery Fund	(499)	(2,494)	
Contributions from developers and stakeholders	(1,324)	(2,411)	
Contributions from other local authorities	(4,372)	(10,369)	
Other contributions	(240)	(2,073)	
Total	(23,872)	(30,516)	
Capital grants and contributions credited to cost of services			
Department for Education	(1,070)	(147)	
Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government	(2,636)	(1,175)	
Department of Health & Social Care	(103)	(700)	
Department for Transport	(541)	0	
Department for Digital, Culture, Media & Sport	(250)	0	
Other government departments	(326)	(243)	
Other contributions	(1,246)	(605)	
Total	(6,172)	(2,870)	
Total Capital Grants and Contributions	(30,044)	(33,386)	

Capital Grants and Contributions with Conditions Attached

The council has received a number of capital grants and contributions that are yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that will require the monies and / or property to be returned to the giver if the conditions are not met. The following table shows the balances at the 31 March of those grants held as Capital Grants Receipts in Advance on the Balance Sheet:

Capital Grants and Contributions with Conditions attached				
	2016/17	2017/18		
	€,000	£'000		
Grants and contributions held under capital grants receipts in advance				
Department for Education	(27,164)	(39,914)		
Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government	(22)	(216)		
Other government departments	(88)	(6)		
Contributions from developers and stakeholders	(5,870)	(5,099)		
Other contributions	(719)	(527)		
Total Grants and Contributions with Conditions	(33,863)	(45,762)		

Dedicated Schools Grant

The council's expenditure on schools is funded primarily by grant provided by the Department for Education, in the form of the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). DSG is a ring fenced specific grant and can only be applied to meet expenditure included in the Schools Budget, as defined in the Schools Finance (England) Regulations 2008. The Schools Budget includes elements for a range of educational services provided on a council wide basis and the Individual Schools Budget (ISB), which is divided into a budget share for each maintained school. The following table shows details of the deployment of the DSG received:

Dedicated Schools Grant				
	Central Expenditure	Individual Schools Budget (ISB)	Total	
2017/18	£'000	£'000	£'000	
Final DSG for 2017/18 before academy recoupment	(23,793)	(148,758)	(172,551)	
Less academy figure recouped for 2017/18	0	11,988	11,988	
Other budget adjustments	121	678	799	
Total DSG after academy recoupment for 2017/18	(23,672)	(136,092)	(159,764)	
Brought forward from 2016/17	(585)	0	(585)	
Agreed initial budgeted distribution in 2017/18	(24,257)	(136,092)	(160,349)	
In year budget adjustments	(6)	6	0	
Final budget distribution for 2017/18	(24,263)	(136,086)	(160,349)	
Less actual central expenditure	24,700	0	24,700	
Less actual ISB deployed to schools	0	136,086	136,086	
Private, voluntary and independent providers to be funded by DSG in 2018/19	(638)	0	(638)	
Carry forward to 2018/19	(201)	0	(201)	

Dedicated Schools Grant						
	Central Expenditure	Individual Schools Budget (ISB)	Total			
2016/17 Comparative Figures	£'000	£'000	£'000			
Final DSG for 2016/17 before academy recoupment	(24,369)	(143,840)	(168,209)			
Less academy figure recouped for 2016/17	0	10,939	10,939			
Other budget adjustments	0	7	7			
Total DSG after academy recoupment for 2015/16	(24,369)	(132,894)	(157,263)			
Brought forward from 2015/16	(432)	0	(432)			
Agreed initial budgeted distribution in 2016/17	(24,801)	(132,894)	(157,695)			
In year budget adjustments	4	(4)	0			
Final budget distribution for 2016/17	(24,797)	(132,898)	(157,695)			
Less actual central expenditure	24,824	0	24,824			
Less actual ISB deployed to schools	0	132,898	132,898			
Private, voluntary and independent providers to be funded by DSG in 2016/17	(612)	0	(612)			
Carry forward to 2017/18	(585)	0	(585)			

15 Leases and Lease Type Arrangements

The council classifies leases as either finance leases or operating leases.

Council as Lessee – Finance Leases

The council has acquired a number of properties under finance leases which are used by the council for office accommodation and providing education, social care and library services. The terms of these leases range from 125 years to 150 years. The assets acquired under these leases are valued at £7.357m (£7.160m 2016/17) and are carried as PPE on the Balance Sheet categorised as other land and buildings The increase in valuation relates to the DRC valuations that were carried out in year.

In the majority of cases, the council has paid a premium payment at the inception of the lease and pays a peppercorn rent over the lease term.

Council as Lessee – Operating Leases

The council has acquired a number of properties by entering into operating leases; these properties are being used for a number of purposes such as office accommodation and providing educational and social care services. The terms of the leases typically range from one to 25 years.

The council leases in a number of vehicles under operating leases, they are typically short term leases ranging from three to five years in length.

The council uses a number of properties for temporary accommodation for its clients; these properties are leased to the council under short term operating leases typically ranging from three to ten years.

The council also leases in a number of equipment assets, under operating leases. The terms of the leases typically range from three to five years.

The following table shows the future minimum lease payments owed by the council under non-cancellable operating leases in future financial years:

Future Minimum Lease Payments under Operating Leases (Lessee)					
	31 March 2017	31 March 2018			
	£'000	£'000			
Not later than one year	14,008	13,886			
Later than one year and not later than five years	25,109	18,161			
Later than five years	2,199	897			
Total Future Minimum Lease Payments	41,316	32,944			

In addition to the amount in the above table for payments due within 12 months, the council is also liable to pay £5.820m, within 12 months, in respect of six care service contracts which include lease type arrangements. In each case, the delivery of the contracts requires the use of specific properties. The nature of the service delivery makes it impracticable to separate the lease payments from other payments and therefore the disclosed amount includes payments for non-lease elements.

The expenditure incurred by the council in 2017/18 and charged to the relevant cost of service in the CIES in relation to operating leases was £16.043m (£15.710m 2016/17).

Council as Lessor - Finance Leases

The council has leased out a number of properties and land which are used by the lessees for a range of purposes; for example, commercial, residential, industrial and recreational purposes. The terms of these leases mainly range from 40 years to 125 years.

There have been no new long term finance leases entered into during the reporting period.

The council has a gross investment value in these leases being the minimum lease payments expected to be received over the remaining terms. The minimum lease payments comprise settlement of the long term debtor for the interest in the property acquired by the lessee and finance income that will be earned by the council in future years whilst the debtor remains outstanding. The gross investment in these leases as at the Balance Sheet date is made up of the following amounts:

Gross Investment in Finance Leases (Lessor)					
	31 March 2017	31 March 2018			
	£'000	£'000			
Finance lease debtor (net present value of minimum lease payments):				
Current	6	6			
Non current	6,212	6,206			
Unearned finance income	39,130	38,688			
Total Gross Investment in the Leases	45,348	44,900			

Note: As the current debtor for finance leases is not material, the council has accounted for the whole finance lease debtor as a non-current asset in the financial year.

The following table shows the gross investment in finance leases and the minimum lease payments to be received in future financial years:

Gross Investment in Finance Leases and Minimum Lease Payments under Finance Leases (Lessor)						
	Gross Inves Lea		Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments			
	31 March 2017	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2018		
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000		
Not later than one year	461	461	6	6		
Later than one year and not later than five years	2,305	2,305	36	39		
Later than five years	42,582	42,134	6,176	6,167		
Total	45,348	44,900	6,218	6,212		

Note: the minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews as these are considered immaterial.

Council as Lessor - Operating Leases

The council has leased out a number of its properties and land under operating leases, these properties and land are used by the lessees for a variety of purposes, such as: offices, residential, commercial, agricultural, industrial and recreational. The term of these leases is typically one to 30 years.

The following table shows the future minimum lease payments owed to the council under non-cancellable operating leases in future financial years are:

Future Minimum Lease Payments under Operating Leases (Lessor)					
	31 March 2017	31 March 2018			
	£,000	£'000			
Not later than one year	7,681	8,187			
Later than one year and not later than five years	21,619	23,184			
Later than five years	105,453	104,695			
Total Future Minimum Lease Payments	134,753	136,066			

Note: The minimum lease payments owed to the council do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments in future rental payments. In 2017/18, £11.886m contingent rents were received by the council (£11.561m 2016/17.)

16 Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and Similar Contracts

The council has three PFI arrangements:

- The council entered into a 25 year contract with Brighton & Hove City Schools Services
 Limited for the expansion and refurbishment of four secondary schools. The contract
 commenced in April 2003. In 2005, the contract was varied to reduce the number of
 schools to three. In March 2010, the council negotiated the removal of "soft services" (ie
 caretaking, cleaning, catering, grounds maintenance) and utilities from the schools PFI
 contract:
- In conjunction with East Sussex County Council, the council jointly entered into a 25 year agreement for the provision of an integrated waste management service with South Downs Waste Services Ltd (now trading as Veolia ES South Downs Limited). The agreement commenced in April 2003 and has subsequently been extended by a further five years to 2033:
- The council entered into a 25 year contract with NU Library for Brighton Limited for the provision of a new library and library service which commenced in November 2004.

The extent and level of service provided under the schools PFI and library PFI arrangements are consistent year on year, with any major changes subject to contract variation procedures and periodic benchmarking. Payments under these contracts are therefore unlikely to change significantly year on year. The service provided under the waste PFI arrangement is based on volumes and changes to volumes may well affect the amount payable by the council.

In all cases the council has the right to use the assets provided by the PFI contractor and is entitled to receive the services specified within each contract. Each of the PFI contracts contain a payment mechanism whereby the council only pays for the services it receives. If the PFI contractor fails to provide the service or meet the standards required, the council is entitled to make deductions from the payments due.

On expiry of the contracts the assets created under the PFI arrangements automatically revert to the council at nil consideration. Termination of the contracts prior to the expiry is permitted by either party but only in exceptional circumstances and only after a period of negotiation. There have been no material changes to any of the PFI contracts in 2017/18.

Assets Held under PFI Arrangements

The assets held under the PFI arrangements are recognised on the council's Balance Sheet. The following table shows the value of assets held and an analysis of the movements in those asset values over the financial year:

The assets held under PFI arrangements are carried as PPE on the Balance Sheet with £78.808m (£85.313m 31 March 2017) classified as other land and buildings and £0.313m (£0.528m 31 March 2017) classified as vehicles, plant and equipment.

Assets held under PFI Arrangements							
	Schools PFI	Waste PFI	Library PFI	Total			
	Contract	Contract	Contract				
2017/18	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000			
Balance as at 1 April 2017							
Gross carrying amount	39,211	28,519	12,967	80,697			
Accumulated depreciation	(9)	(1,613)	0	(1,622)			
Net Carrying Amount at 1 April 2017	39,202	26,906	12,967	79,075			
Capital additions							
Additions	209	0	0	209			
Transactions in respect of the surplus on revaluation of non-current assets within the CIES							
recognised in the revaluation rese	erve						
Revaluation increases	1,062	227	1,245	2,534			
Revaluation losses	0	(1,936)	0	(1,936)			
Impairment losses	69	0	0	69			
Transactions charged to the surp	lus / deficit on t	he provision of	services in the	CIES			
Depreciation charge	(1,299)	(922)	(395)	(2,616)			
Revaluation losses	(55)	0	0	(55)			
Reversal of previous revaluation losses	937	904	0	1,841			
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March 2018	40,125	25,179	13,817	79,121			
Gross carrying amount	40,143	27,005	13,817	80,965			
Accumulated depreciation	(18)	(1,826)	0	(1,844)			
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March 2018	40,125	25,179	13,817	79,121			

Note: The 2017/18 opening balance relating to the Schools PFI Contract in the table above has been restated from the value disclosed in the 2016/17 Statement of Accounts following an audit adjustment of £6.766m relating to a valuation at Patcham High School being based upon incorrect floor area which was not reflected within the Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and Similar Contracts note. This does not affect any other part of the Statement of Accounts.

Asset	Assets held under PFI Arrangements							
	Schools PFI	Waste PFI	Library PFI	Total				
	Contract	Contract	Contract					
2016/17 Comparative Figures	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000				
Balance as at 1 April 2016								
Gross carrying amount	43,442	30,018	12,958	86,418				
Accumulated depreciation	(3,878)	(1,400)	0	(5,278)				
Net Carrying Amount at 1 April	39,564	28,618	12,958	81,140				
2016	33,304	20,010	12,330	01,140				
Capital additions								
Additions	92	0	0	92				
Asset disposals								
Derecognition - disposals	(3,818)	0	0	(3,818)				
Derecognition - disposals	3,814	0	0	3,814				
(depreciation)	,							
Transactions in respect of the sur		ition of non-cui	rent assets wit	thin the CIES				
recognised in the revaluation rese				0.005				
Revaluation increases	7,638	1,031	268	8,937				
Revaluation losses	(336)	(316)	0	(652)				
Transactions charged to the surp								
Depreciation charge	(1,170)	(1,077)	(259)	(2,506)				
Revaluation losses	(858)	(2,291)	0	(3,149)				
Reversal of previous revaluation	1,042	941	0	1,983				
losses	-			<u> </u>				
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March	45,968	26,906	12,967	85,841				
2017 Gross carrying amount	45,977	28,519	12,967	.07.462				
Accumulated depreciation	45,977	(1,613)	12,967	87,463				
·	(9)	(1,013)	U	(1,622)				
Net Carrying Amount at 31 March 2017	45,968	26,906	12,967	85,841				

Liabilities Resulting from PFI Arrangements

Although the payments made to the PFI contractor are described as unitary payments, they have been calculated to compensate the contractor for the fair value of the services they provide, the capital investment and interest payable on the debt used to fund the capital investments. The following table shows the value of liabilities outstanding to pay the contractor for capital investment resulting from the PFI arrangements and an analysis of the movement in those liability values over the financial year:

Liabilities Resulting from PFI Arrangements							
	Schools PFI Contract	Waste PFI Contract	Library PFI Contract	Total			
2017/18	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000			
At 1 April 2017	11,004	35,002	5,739	51,745			
Lease repayment	(575)	(1,451)	(261)	(2,287)			
At 31 March 2018	10,429	33,551	5,478	49,458			

Liabilities Resulting from PFI Arrangements							
	Schools PFI	Waste PFI	Library PFI	Total			
	Contract	Contract	Contract				
2016/17 Comparative Figures	€,000 €,000		£'000	£'000			
At 1 April 2016	11,521	36,370	5,980	53,871			
Lease repayment	(517)	(1,368)	(241)	(2,126)			
At 31 March 2017	11,004	35,002	5,739	51,745			

The above table includes long term liabilities of £49.458m (£51.745m 2016/17) and short term liabilities of £2.287m (£2.126m 2016/17) at 31 March 2018; the long term liability is included in other long term liabilities on the Balance Sheet and the short term liability included in short term creditors.

Payments Due under PFI Arrangements

The council makes an agreed payment each year in respect of PFI arrangements; the contractual payments for the schools and waste PFI arrangements are based on a projected annual inflation rate of 2.5%. The contractual payments for the library PFI arrangement are based upon a mix of projected inflation rates: retail prices at 2.5%, building maintenance at 4.0% and average earnings at 4.5%.

Schools are responsible for the procurement and payment of "soft services" (ie caretaking, cleaning, catering, grounds maintenance) and these costs are therefore not part of the schools PFI arrangement.

The following table details the payments due to be made by the council under the PFI arrangements at 31 March:

Payments Due under PFI Arrangements							
	Repayment of		Payment for	Total			
	Liability	Interest Costs	Services				
2017/18	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000			
Schools PFI Contract							
Within 1 year	628	1,085	1,208	2,921			
Within 2 to 5 years	3,252	3,632	5,217	12,101			
Within 6 to 10 years	6,549	2,219	7,388	16,156			
Total Payments Due - Schools PFI	10,429	6,936	13,813	31,178			
Waste PFI Contract							
Within 1 year	1,542	1,874	9,899	13,315			
Within 2 to 5 years	4,948	6,766	43,855	55,569			
Within 6 to 10 years	11,512	6,239	59,455	77,206			
Within 11 to 15 years	15,550	2,674	69,150	87,374			
Total Payments Due - Waste PFI	33,552	17,553	182,359	233,464			
Library PFI Contract							
Within 1 year	284	461	1,823	2,568			
Within 2 to 5 years	1,397	1,584	7,812	10,793			
Within 6 to 10 years	2,529	1,206	11,043	14,778			
Within 11 to 15 years	1,268	162	4,926	6,356			
Total Payments Due - Library PFI	5,478	3,413	25,604	34,495			
Total PFI Contracts							
Within 1 year	2,454	3,420	12,930	18,804			
Within 2 to 5 years	9,597	11,982	56,884	78,463			
Within 6 to 10 years	20,590	9,664	77,886	108,140			
Within 11 to 15 years	16,818	2,836	74,076	93,730			
Total Payments Due	49,459	27,902	221,776	299,137			

Payme	Payments Due under PFI Arrangements								
	Repayment		Payment for	Total					
	of Liability	Interest Costs	Services						
2016/17 Comparative Figures	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000					
Schools PFI Contract									
Within 1 year	575	1,143	1,163	2,881					
Within 2 to 5 years	2,926	3,931	5,074	11,931					
Within 6 to 10 years	5,882	2,833	7,202	15,917					
Within 11 to 15 years	1,621	171	615	2,407					
Total Payments Due - Schools PFI	11,004	8,078	14,054	33,136					
Waste PFI Contract									
Within 1 year	1,451	1,950	8,925	12,326					
Within 2 to 5 years	4,584	7,055	40,604	52,243					
Within 6 to 10 years	10,827	6,827	54,828	72,482					
Within 11 to 15 years	14,651	3,479	62,936	81,066					
Within 16 to 20 years	3,489	193	13,729	17,411					
Total Payments Due - Waste PFI	35,002	19,504	181,022	235,528					
Library PFI Contract									
Within 1 year	261	483	1,775	2,519					
Within 2 to 5 years	1,287	2,175	7,120	10,582					
Within 6 to 10 years	2,331	1,403	10,746	14,480					
Within 11 to 15 years	1,860	319	7,257	9,436					
Total Payments Due - Library PFI	5,739	4,380	26,898	37,017					
Total PFI Contracts									
Within 1 year	2,287	3,576	11,863	17,726					
Within 2 to 5 years	8,797	13,161	52,798	74,756					
Within 6 to 10 years	19,040	11,063	72,776	102,879					
Within 11 to 15 years	18,132	3,969	70,808	92,909					
Within 16 to 20 years	3,489	193	13,729	17,411					
Total Payments Due	51,745	31,962	221,974	305,681					

The payment for services includes lifecycle payments towards the enhancement and maintenance of PFI assets and inflation. Performance deduction is only included in the above table when it has occurred.

17 Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

The council has a contingent liability in respect of insurance. The council is unable to identify with any accuracy which insurance claims will become payable in the future. Each individual claim is allocated a reserve at the time the claim is first brought against the council in accordance with common practice within the insurance industry. Actual payments can differ from initial estimates due to a number of factors including, but not limited to, the ability to successfully defend claims, the proportion of outstanding claims that become litigated, the level of legal fees and the judge presiding over trials.

An application has been received by the council (and many other local authorities) with regard to claiming mandatory 80% charity relief on hereditaments occupied by NHS foundation trusts backdated to 1 April 2010. It is not clear when any decision will be made on this or whether or not central government would compensate local authorities for some or all of the loss if the application is successful.

The council has a number of immaterial general legal claims which had not been resolved at the Balance Sheet date.

18 Related Parties

The council has the following material related party transactions:

Central Government

Central government has significant influence over the general operations of the council, provides the statutory framework within which the council operates, provides funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the council has with other parties (eg council tax, housing benefits, business rates). Details of the general grants and specific grants received from government departments in 2017/18 can be found in note 14. Details of the amounts owed to / from central government are included in notes 11 and 12 respectively.

Levying Authorities

Other public bodies may levy the council by making a demand on the council tax requirement. For 2017/18, the council paid levies of £248,693 (£214,865 2016/17) to the Environment Agency, the Sussex Inshore Fisheries & Conservation Authority and various enclosure committees. These costs are included in other operating expenditure within the CIES and also include a precept of £44,579 (£43,815 2016/17) for Rottingdean Parish Council.

Members

Members of the council have direct control over the council's financial and operating policies. The total of members' allowances paid in 2017/18 is shown in note 20. During 2017/18, works and services to the value of £12.880m (£11.671m 2016/17) were commissioned from companies in which members have declared an interest. Contracts were entered into in full compliance with the council's standing orders. Members are not involved in the evaluation of tenders. Details of the entities with whom members are involved are recorded in the Register of Members' Interests which can be found on the council's website under each member.

Officers

During 2017/18, the council provided Chief Finance Officer (S151), financial and other services to the South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA) on a contractual basis. During 2017/18, the council received £0.298m (£0.484m 2016/17) in respect of these services. The council also had short term borrowing with the SDNPA of £2.952m as at 31 March 2018 (£1.472m 31 March 2017) in accordance with the service contract and the SDNPA Annual Investment Strategy. The officers involved in providing S151 and other financial services to SDNPA were not in a position to influence these financial transactions as they were paid in accordance with the agreed contract terms and were not party to the procurement process for these services.

Other Public Bodies (subject to common control by central government)

The council has entered into various Section 75 arrangements with NHS partners for the provision of personal social services and community health care for adults. Transactions in respect of these Section 75 arrangements are detailed in note 27.

Entities Controlled or Significantly Influenced by the Council

The Sussex Innovation Centre acts as a business incubator and innovation support unit for Sussex and the South East. The council was a minority shareholder in this company but had no control or influence over the centre. The council surrendered to the company its

shareholding in 2008/09. The share surrender was conditional upon Sussex University and the company undertaking that the premises and land would not be sold or transferred to a third party, nor a change be made for its usage regarding the purpose for which it was built without consent of the council and also that there would be no change, amendment or alteration made to the company's objects. Under the surrender agreement the university is obliged, until 2034, to indemnify the council, as the accountable body to the South East England Development Agency (SEEDA), for any repayment of grant in the event of a breach of the obligations as set out in the grant determination and terms of the surrender agreement.

The Brighton Dome & Museum Development Company Ltd is a special purpose vehicle set up for the redevelopment of the Brighton Dome and Museum. The council is a minority (19%) shareholder in this company; Brighton Dome & Festival Ltd is the majority shareholder. The council was one of the funding partners for the Brighton Dome & Museum Development Company Ltd, however the redevelopment is now complete and this company has fulfilled its original purpose. The company will remain in existence for future years but is dormant.

The council nominates two members to sit on the board of trustees of Brighton Dome & Festival Ltd. The trustees are also company members and their liability is limited to £1.

The council nominates two members to serve as directors on the board of Brighton Racecourse Company Ltd. The council is a minority shareholder (19%) in this company.

Brighton & Hove Seaside Community Homes Ltd is a not for profit charitable company set up and funded by a third party independent to the council as a local delivery vehicle to raise investment for improvements to council dwellings. The company was incorporated in March 2009 and has leased 499 empty properties from the council taking them on over a five year period covering November 2011to 31 March 2017. The primary objectives of the company are not confined solely to the dwellings leased from the council and the company is able, within its charitable objectives and with the approval of its primary funder, to undertake new ventures. The properties are let to homeless households and people with particular needs nominated by the council. The Board membership comprises twelve directors of which the council may nominate up to four members to serve as directors.

The Brighton Open Market Company was formed in March 2011 for the redevelopment of the Open Market site. The council has a limited representation of no more than 19% of the member voting rights or Board Directors to avoid controlled company issues and the members have a limited liability of £1 each. The company is a not for profit company and was converted into a Community Interest Company (CIC) in June 2011. On 4 November 2015, a special Policy & Resources Committee meeting agreed a request from the CIC for a loan of £61,000 to address cash flow difficulties until the CIC moves into profit.

The council has supported the creation of a Local Government Municipal Bond Agency which will seek to raise capital funding for local authorities at preferential rates. On 29 September 2014, the council invested £0.025m to buy a shareholding in the company, UK Municipal Bonds Agency plc, and a further £0.025m was invested in the shareholding on 13 October 2015. This investment is shown at the purchase price. The value of the shares will be reviewed as more information becomes available as the Agency develops.

The council provided financial support to the East Sussex Credit Union in April 2016 with a membership deposit of £28,000 and a subordinated loan of £250,000 for the purpose of providing safe, affordable, accessible financial products to some of the city's most financially excluded and at-risk residents. The loan is interest free and repayable in 4 years time.

Better Brighton & Hove is a charitable trust initiated by a local charity, The Pebble Trust, to create an independent think tank to generate ideas and propose solutions to meet the challenges facing the city of Brighton and Hove. The Trust has a Board of 10 Trustees, one of which is the council as a corporate Trustee. The council has committed to provide the Trust with £250,000 of in kind services. The Council will be able to control and/or influence

the work of the trust with at least 40% of the funding going exclusively to identified Council priorities and having a say on how the rest is used.

The Homes for the City of Brighton & Hove LLP was formed in November 2017. The council has 50% of the Management Board voting rights through three members appointed as Designated Members of the company. The aim of the company is to deliver 1,000 lower cost homes for rental and sale over a 5 year period. The company's strategic financial model requires the council to make available financing of circa £60m to build the new homes after allowing for the proceeds from the sale of new homes. In addition to providing affordable housing in the city, the company will provide a regular income stream from the new rental units. The council will receive distributions of 50% of the net surpluses of the company. The council will also provide Corporate & Financial Services to the company.

Further, the Homes for The City of Brighton & Hove Design & Build Company Limited was also formed in November 2017. The company is wholly owned by Homes for the City of Brighton & Hove LLP through its 100% shareholding. The council has nominated 3 of its members to serve as Directors of the company and decisions are taken by the unanimous decisions of the company's six Directors. The main purpose of the company is to construct the homes on behalf of the Homes for the City of Brighton & Hove LLP. The costs of construction will be charged to the LLP as they are incurred.

Orbis is a partnership between Brighton & Hove City Council, Surrey County Council and East Sussex County Council that aims to provide shared and resilient business services to the public sector, creating a compelling alternative to other providers. During 2017/18 the council entered into an interim Inter-Authority Agreement with a view to developing joint operating budgets for all 3 authorities from 2018/19. Orbis takes the form of a Joint Committee and the council has two members on the committee as do the other two founding partners.

19 Officers' Remuneration

The remuneration paid to the council's senior employees is detailed in the following table:

	Senior Employee Remuneration								
			2	016/17			20	017/18	
	Note	Salary (including Fees & Allowances)	Compensation for loss of office	Pension Contributions	Total Remuneration including Pension Contributions	Salary (including Fees & Allowances)	Compensation for Loss of Office	Pension Contributions	Total Remuneration including Pension Contributions
		£		£	£	£	£	£	£
Chief Executive - G Raw	2	162,114	0	30,267	192,381	160,917	0	27,452	188,369
Executive Director Finance & Resources (section 151 officer)	3	116,665	0	22,389	139,054	117,562	0	20,060	137,622
Executive Director Adult Services		78,896	0	8,934	87,830	0	0	0	0
Executive Director Families, Children & Learning	4	116,480	0	22,417	138,897	117,562	0	20,060	137,622
Director of Public Health		72,569	0	10,327	82,896	0	0	0	0
Executive Director Environment Development & Housing		53,900	0	10,433	64,333	0	0	0	0
Head of Legal and Democratic Services		20,513	0	3,380	23,893	0	0	0	0
Executive Lead for Strategy Governance & Law	5	76,645	0	14,316	90,961	101,995	0	16,903	118,898
Executive Director Economy Environment & Culture	6	53,025	0	10,234	63,259	107,361	0	18,316	125,677
Executive Director Health & Adult Social Care	7	29,038	0	5,604	34,642	117,562	0	19,422	136,984
Executive Director Neighbourhoods Communities & Housing		25,250		4,873	30,123	105,836	0	18,098	123,934
Total		805,095	0	143,174	948,269	828,795	0	140,311	969,106

Note: no expense allowances were paid in 2017/18 or 2016/17.

Notes to the "Senior Employee Remuneration" table:

- During 2016/17, the council reshaped its executive leadership team (ELT) under six new service directorates to ensure it could continue to deliver its priorities with reducing budget resources:
 - Families, Children & Learning
 - Heath & Adult Social Care
 - Economy Environment & Culture
 - Neighbourhoods Communities & Housing
 - Strategy Governance & Law
 - Finance & Resources

The reshaping and grouping of functions is designed to align support for strategic priorities and improve the way the council connects with its partners and communications. The changes also aim to streamline decision making and give service directorates clear accountabilities supported by effective corporate governance.

- 2. The Chief Executive's (G Raw) total remuneration included payments totalling £9,189 for returning officer duties and these payments were fully funded by central government.
- 3. The Executive Director Finance & Resources total remuneration included a payment of £250 for electoral services which was fully funded by central government.
- 4. The Executive Director Families, Children & Learning total remuneration included a payment of £250 for electoral services which was fully funded by central government.
- 5. The Executive Lead for Strategy Governance & Law total remuneration included payments totalling £3,149 for returning officer duties and these payments were fully funded by central government.
- 6. The Executive Director Economy Environment & Culture total remuneration included a payment of £250 for electoral services which was fully funded by central government.
- 7. The Executive Director Health & Adult Social Care total remuneration included a payment of £250 for electoral services which was fully funded by central government.

Other Employee Remuneration

The following table provides an analysis of the remuneration paid to other employees receiving more than £50,000 remuneration (excluding employer's pension contributions):

Other Officer Remuneration						
	2016/17	2017/18				
	Number of	Number of				
Remuneration Band	Employees	Employees				
£50,000 - £54,999	93	93				
£55,000 - £59,999	60	59				
£60,000 - £64,999	32	33				
£65,000 - £69,999	18	22				
£70,000 - £74,999	10	13				
£75,000 - £79,999	10	11				
£80,000 - £84,999	4	5				
£85,000 - £89,999	10	7				
£90,000 - £94,999	0	1				
£95,000 - £99,999	2	2				
£100,000 - £104,999	1	1				
£105,000 - £109,999	0	0				
£110,000 - £114,999	0	0				
£115,000 - £119,999	0	0				
£120,000 - £124,999	0	0				
£125,000 - £129,999	1	0				
£130,000 - £134,999	0	1				
£135,000 - £139,999	0	0				
£140,000 - £144,999	0	0				
£180,000 - £184,999	0	1				

20 Members' Allowances and Expenses

During 2017/18, the council paid £0.844m (£0.846m 2016/17) of allowances to members; £0.002m of expenses for travel / subsistence on approved duties outside the Brighton and Hove City area were claimed by members during 2017/18 (£0.000m 2016/17). Expenses for duties within the city are covered by the allowance paid to members. Details of allowances and expenses paid in 2017/18 are published in a local newspaper and posted on the notice boards outside the town halls in Brighton and Hove and on the council's website, www.brighton-hove.gov.uk.

21 Termination Benefits including Exit Packages

The council terminated the contracts of a number of employees during 2017/18, incurring liabilities of £1.606m (£3.537m 2016/176). The figures in the table below include £1.548m in respect of exit packages and £0.058m in respect of other exit packages and associated costs.

The council made an additional provision of £0.127m in 2017/18 for termination benefits yet to be paid. As a result, the council had a total provision of £0.422m as at 31 March 2018 in respect of committed payments to 19 employees for agreed voluntary redundancy packages. Further details of the voluntary severance provision are included in note 13.

The following table shows the level and costs of exit packages for compulsory and other redundancies agreed in the financial year:

Exit Packages								
	Numb		Number of		Total Num		Total Cos	
	Comp	ulsory	Departu	ıres	Pack	ages	Packages	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Cost Band							£'000	£'000
£0 - £20,000	0	0	137	75	137	75	1,160	447
£20,001 - £40,000	0	0	50	16	50	16	1373	439
£40,001 - £60,000	0	0	8	2	8	2	406	89
£60,001 - £80,000	0	0	5	2	5	2	351	157
£80,001 - £100,000	0	0	1	1	1	1	95	85
£100,000 - £300,000	0	0	1	2	1	2	152	389
Total	0	0	202	98	202	98	3,537	1,606

Note: the costs included in the above table include voluntary redundancy costs, early retirement pension costs and pay in lieu of notice.

22 Pension Schemes accounted for as Defined Contribution Schemes

Teachers employed by the council are members of the Teachers' Pensions Scheme, administered by the Teachers' Pensions service on behalf of the Department for Education, and Public Health employees employed by the council are members of the NHS Pension Scheme, administered by the NHS Business Service Authority on behalf of the NHS. The schemes provide employees with specified benefits upon their retirement and the council contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries.

These schemes are technically defined benefit schemes. However, the schemes are unfunded and the administering authorities use a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by local authorities. The council is not able to identify its share of the underlying financial position and performance of the schemes with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purpose of the financial statements, the schemes are therefore accounted for on the same basis as defined contribution schemes.

In 2017/18, the authority paid £10.340m (£10.594m 2016/17) to the Teachers' Pensions Scheme in respect of teachers' retirement benefits, representing 16.48% (16.48% 2016/17) of pensionable pay. There were no contributions remaining payable at the end of the reporting period. The contributions payable in the next reporting period are estimated at £10.227m.

In 2017/18, the authority paid £0.116m (£0.144m 2016/17) to the NHS Business Service Authority in respect of public health employee's retirement benefits, representing 14.3% (14.3% 2016/17) of pensionable pay. There were no contributions remaining payable at the end of the reporting period. The contributions payable in the next reporting period are estimated at £0.093m

The council is responsible for the costs of any additional benefits awarded upon early retirement outside of the terms of the schemes. These costs are accounted for on a defined benefit basis.

23 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes

Employees of the council are entitled to become members of one of three separate pension schemes according to the terms of their employment:

- the Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by East Sussex County Council;
- the Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education;

• the National Health Service (NHS) Pension Scheme, administered by the NHS Business Service Authority on behalf of the NHS.

Employees contribute to these schemes and the council also makes contributions towards the cost of post-employment benefits as part of the terms and conditions of employment of its employees. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the council has to disclose the commitment in respect of the future payment of these benefits at the time that the employees earn their future entitlement.

The council participates in the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS). East Sussex County Council acts as the scheme administrator of the East Sussex Pension Fund and is responsible for the management and administration of the Fund in line with the scheme regulations. Within the responsibilities of the Scheme Administrator is the requirement to liaise and communicate with employing authorities that participate in the Fund, ensure adequate record keeping in respect of each member of the Fund, to calculate and pay appropriate benefits to members and to produce the required information to comply with disclosure requirements.

The scheme is a funded defined benefit scheme, meaning that the employees and council pay contributions into a Fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension liabilities with investment assets.

In addition, the council has arrangements for the award of discretionary post-retirement benefits upon early retirement. This arrangement is an unfunded defined benefit arrangement, under which liabilities are recognised when awards are made. However, there are no investment assets built up to meet these pension liabilities, and the council has to generate cash, for example through associated savings on staffing costs, to meet actual pension payments as they eventually fall due.

Hymans Robertson LLP, an independent firm of actuaries, assesses the position of the East Sussex Pension Fund. The calculations and advice given by Hymans Robertson LLP in their actuarial report has been carried out in accordance with the Pensions Technical Actuarial Standard adopted by the Financial Reporting Council, which came into effect on 1 January 2013.

Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities

The scheme has been estimated by the actuary based on the latest full valuation of the scheme as at 31 March 2016. Liabilities for the scheme have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method (ie an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future financial years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels etc).

Actuarial assumptions are used by the actuary to calculate the valuation of the scheme. Risks and uncertainties are inherently associated with the assumptions that are adopted. The assumptions are in effect projections of future investment returns and demographic experience many years into the future and there is inevitably a great deal of uncertainty inherent in what constitutes the "best estimate" with such projections as required by IAS 19 "Employee Benefits". The actuary has interpreted "best estimate" to mean that the proposed assumptions are "neutral" and has advised that there is an equal chance of actual experience being better or worse than the assumptions used.

The following table shows the principal assumptions used by the actuary as at 31 March:

Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities					
	31 March 2017	31 March 2018			
Long term expected rate of return on assets in the scheme					
Equity investments	2.60%	2.70%			
Bonds	2.60%	2.70%			
Property	2.60%	2.70%			
Cash	2.60%	2.70%			
Mortality assumptions					
Longevity at 65 for current pensioners:					
• men	22.1 years	22.1 years			
• women	24.4 years	24.4 years			
Longevity at 65 for future pensioners:					
• men	23.8 years	23.8 years			
• women	26.3 years	26.3 years			
Financial assumptions					
Rate of inflation	2.40%	2.40%			
Rate of increase in salaries	2.80%	2.80%			
Rate of increase in pensions	2.40%	2.40%			
Rate for discounting scheme liabilities	2.60%	2.70%			
Expected total return on assets	2.60%	2.70%			
Take up of option to convert annual pension in retirement grant	*	*			

^{*} Pre April 2008 50% and post April 2008 75%

IAS 19 requires the discount rate to be set with reference to the yields on high quality corporate bonds irrespective of the actual investment strategy of the Fund. As such, the figures prepared by the actuary in their actuarial report are unlikely to reflect either the actual eventual cost of providing the benefits or the likely level of contributions to fund the council's obligations to the Fund. Also, the net liability position may change significantly due to relative changes in the equity and bond markets at the reporting date.

Sensitivity to Assumptions

The estimation of the defined benefit obligation is also sensitive to the actuarial assumptions used by the actuary:

- the costs of a pension arrangement requires estimates regarding future experience. The financial assumptions used by the actuary are largely prescribed at any point and reflect market conditions at the reporting date. Changes in market conditions that result in changes in the net discount rate (essentially the difference between the discount rate and the assumed rates of increase of salaries, deferred pension revaluation or pensions in payment) can have a significant effect on the value of the liabilities reported. In order to quantify the impact of a change in the financial assumptions used, the actuary has calculated and compared the value of the scheme liabilities as at 31 March 2018 on varying bases:
- a reduction in the net discount rate will increase the assessed value of liabilities as a higher value is placed on benefits paid in the future. A rise in the net discount rate will have an opposite effect of similar magnitude;
- there is also uncertainty around life expectancy of the UK population. The value of current and future pension benefits will depend on how long they are assumed to be in payment. To quantify the uncertainty around life expectancy, the actuary has calculated the difference in cost to the council of a one year increase in life expectancy. For sensitivity purposes, this is assumed to be an increase in the cost of benefits of broadly 3 to 5%. In practice the actual cost of a one year increase in life expectancy will depend on the

structure of the revised assumption (ie if improvements to survival rates predominately apply at younger or older ages).

The following table shows the sensitivities regarding the principal assumptions that show the increase in percentage terms and monetary values that the changes have on the scheme liabilities.

Change in assumptions at 31 March 2018	Approximate % increase to Employer Liability	Approximate monetary amount £'000
0.5% decrease in real discount rate	10.00%	130,872
0.5% increase in salary increase rate	1.00%	17,263
0.5% Increase in pension increase rate	9.00%	112,077

The figures in the above table have been derived based on the membership profile of the council as at the date of the most recent actuarial valuation. The approach taken by the actuary in preparing the sensitivity analysis in the table above is consistent with that adopted in the previous financial year.

Transactions relating to Post-Employment Benefits

The council recognises post-employment benefits in the surplus / deficit on the provision of services within the CIES when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge the council is required to make to its General Fund and HRA is based on the cash payable in the financial year rather than the earned post-employment benefits which are therefore reversed out of the General Fund and HRA balances to the pensions reserve and reported in the MiRS.

The following table shows the transactions that have been made in the CIES and MiRS during the financial year in relation to the LGPS:

	2016/17	2017/18					
	£'000	£'000					
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)							
Cost of Services							
Service Cost Comprising:							
Current service cost	29,481	47,295					
Past service cost	754	716					
(Gain) / loss from settlements	0	0					
Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure							
Net interest expense	9,517	6,890					
Total Post Employment Benefits charged to the Surplus /	39,752	54,901					
Deficit on the Provision of Services	00,102	0-1,001					
Other Post Employment Benefits charged to the CIES							
Remeasurement of the Net Defined Benefit Liability comprising:							
Return on scheme assets (excluding the amount included in the net interest expense)	(155,522)	1,602					
Changes in demographic assumptions	(16,278)	0					
Changes in financial assumptions	184,332	(24,746)					
Other experience adjustments	(41,159)	(2,113)					
Adjustment re remeasurements of the pension scheme	(293)	309					
Total Post Employment Benefits charged to the CIES	(28,920)	(24,948)					
Actual amount charged against the General Fund and HRA balar	nce for pension	S					
Employer's contributions payable to the scheme	(26,214)	(27,631)					
Movement in Reserves Statement							
Reversal of net charges made to the surplus / deficit for the	(39,752)	(54,901)					
provision of services for post employment benefits	· ·	, , ,					
Net Adjustment to the Pension Reserve	(94,886)	(107,480)					

Note: The remeasurements of the scheme in 2017/18 were £(25.257)m; this is different to the remeasurements recorded in the financial statements of £(24.948)m due to timing differences upon production of the actuarial report.

Assets and Liabilities in relation to Post-Employment Benefits

The amount included on the Balance Sheet arising from the council's obligation in respect of its defined benefit scheme is shown in the following table:

Pension Assets and Liabilities recognised in the Balance Sheet						
	2016/17					
	£'000	£'000				
Present value of the scheme liabilities	(1,257,346)	(1,288,793)				
Fair value of scheme assets	1,002,449	1,031,574				
Net Liability arising from Defined Benefit Obligation	(254,897)	(257,219)				

Pension Scheme Liabilities

The present value of liabilities shows the underlying commitments that the council has in the long run to pay post-employment benefits. The total liability of £1,288.793m can be split between funded and unfunded equating to £1,255.441m and £33.352m respectively. The council is only required to fund the defined benefits when the pensions are actually paid. The actuary will assess the need to increase contributions over the remaining working life of employees (ie before payments fall due) to make good the deficit on the Fund.

The following table shows a reconciliation of the movements in the present value of the scheme liabilities:

Reconciliation of Present Value of the Pension Scheme Liabilities (Defined Benefit Obligation)						
	2016/17 2017/18					
	£'000	£'000				
Opening Balance at 1 April	(1,087,131)	(1,257,346)				
Current service cost	(29,481)	(47,295)				
Interest cost	(38,113)	(32,995)				
Contributions from scheme participants	(7,617)	(7,999)				
Remeasurements:						
Actuarial gain / (loss) arising on changes in demographic	16,278	0				
assumptions	10,270	U				
Changes in financial assumptions	(184,332)	24,746				
Other experience adjustments	41,159	2,113				
Benefits paid	32,645	30,699				
Past service cost	(754)	(716)				
Balance at 31 March	(1,257,346)	(1,288,793)				

The movement in the scheme liabilities is partly as a result of the change in financial assumptions made by the actuary at 31 March 2018 being more favourable than those made at 31 March 2017. The application of assumptions has resulted in a gain of £24.746m relating to financial assumptions and a gain of £2.113m in relation to other experience adjustments.

The following table shows the scheme liabilities in respect of active members, deferred members and pensioner members:

Scheme Liabilities in respect of Active, Deferred and Pensioner Members						
	Liability Split	Liability Split	Weighted Average Duration			
2017/18	£'000	%	Years			
Active members	572,870	45.6%	23.0			
Deferred members	280,722	22.4%	22.9			
Pensioner members	401,849	32.0%	11.6			
Total	1,255,441	100.0%	18.1			

Scheme Liabilities in respect of Active, Deferred and Pensioner Members						
	Liability Split Liability S		Weighted Average Duration			
2016/17 Comparative Figures	£'000	%	Years			
Active members	521,050	42.7%	23.0			
Deferred members	282,088	23.1%	22.9			
Pensioner members	417,281	34.2%	11.6			
Total	1,220,419	100.0%	18.1			

Note: the figures in the above two tables are for the funded obligations only and do not include any unfunded pensioner liabilities. The weighted average durations are as at the previous formal valuation as at 31 March 2016.

Pension Scheme Assets

During 2017/18, there has been an increase in the return on the scheme assets of £29.125m. The following table shows a reconciliation of the movements in the fair value of the scheme assets:

Reconciliation of the Movements in the Fair Value of the Pension Scheme Assets						
	2016/17	2017/18				
	£,000	£,000				
Opening Balance at 1 April	816,852	1,002,449				
Interest income	28,596	26,105				
Remeasurements:						
Return on scheme assets (excluding the amount included in the net	155,522	(1,602)				
interest expense)	100,022	(1,002)				
Contributions from employer	26,507	27,322				
Contributions from employees into the scheme	7,617	7,999				
Benefits paid	(32,645)	(30,699)				
Balance at 31 March	1,002,449	1,031,574				

The scheme assets are broken down into categories that accurately reflect the risks that are faced by the scheme, splitting the assets into two types, those that have a quoted market price in an active market and those that do not. The pension scheme assets comprised:

Proportion of the Fair Value of the Scheme Assets by Category								
		20	16/17		2017/18			
	Quoted	Prices			Quoted	Prices		
	Prices in	not in		% of	Prices in	not in		
	Active	Active		Total	Active	Active		% of Total
	Markets	Markets	Total	Assets	Markets	Markets	Total	Assets
	£,000	£'000	£'000	%	£'000	£'000	£'000	%
Equity Securities								
Consumer	18,677.9	0.0	18,677.9	2%	19,220.6	0.0	19,220.6	2%
Manufacturing	9,883.6	0.0	9,883.6	1%	10,170.8	0.0	10,170.8	1%
Energy and utilities	1,684.5	0.0	1,684.5	0%	1,733.5	0.0	1,733.5	0%
Financial institutions	30,319.4	0.0	30,319.4	3%	31,200.2	0.0	31,200.2	3%
Health and care	17,166.9	0.0	17,166.9	2%	17,665.7	0.0	17,665.7	2%
Information technology	14,285.4	0.0	14,285.4	1%	14,700.5	0.0	14,700.5	1%
Other	1,999.2	3,397.2	5,396.4	1%	2,057.2	3,495.9	5,553.1	1%
Total	94,016.9	3,397.2	97,414.1	10%	96,748.5	3,495.9	100,244.4	10%
Debt Securities								
UK government	0.0	27,777.2	27,777.2	3%	0.0	28,584.3	28,584.3	3%
Other	1,787.8	0.0	1,787.8	0%	1,839.8	0.0	1,839.8	0%
Total	1,787.8	27,777.2	29,565.0	3%	1,839.8	28,584.3	30,424.1	3%
Real Estate								
UK property	0.0	96,124.0	96,124.0	10%	0.0	98,916.8	98,916.8	9%
Overseas property	0.0	0.0	0.0	0%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0%
Total	0.0	96,124.0	96,124.0	10%	0.0	98,916.8	98,916.8	9%
Investment Funds and	Unit Trusts	;						
Hedge funds	0.0	1,006.8	1,006.8	0%	0.0	1,036.0	1,036.0	0%
Infrastructure	0.0	11,080.6	11,080.6	1%	0.0	11,402.6	11,402.6	1%
Commodities	1,484.3	0.0	1,484.3	0%	1,527.5	0.0	1,527.5	0%
Equities	122.8	551,979.5	552,102.3	55%	126.4	568,016.4	568,142.8	55%
Bonds	0.0	115,644.8	115,644.8	12%	0.0	119,004.7	119,004.7	12%
Other	0.0	1,092.0	1,092.0	0%	0.0	1,123.7	1,123.7	0%
Total	1,607.1	680,803.7	682,410.8	68%	1,653.9	700,583.4	702,237.3	68%
Derivatives								
Foreign exchange	0.0	211.1	211.1	0%	0.0	217.2	217.2	0%
Total	0.0	211.1	211.1	0%	0.0	217.2	217.2	0%
Private Equity	0.0	57,365.0	57,365.0	6%	0.0	59,031.7	59,031.7	6%
Cash and cash	25,286.9	14 070 1	20.250.0		26 021 6	14 490 0	40,502.5	
equivalents		14,072.1	39,359.0	4%	26,021.6	14,480.9		4%
Total Assets	122,698.7	879,750.3	1,002,449.0	100%	126,263.8	905,310.2	1,031,574.0	100%

Asset and Liability Matching (ALM) Strategy

East Sussex County Council, as the Scheme Administrator of the East Sussex Pension Fund has reported that a well-diversified investment strategy has been agreed, as a way of controlling risk. This applies in two ways:

Asset Allocation

The strategic investment benchmark is heavily weighted towards equities as the asset class expected to provide the highest return over the medium to long term. There is also a significant exposure to property and infrastructure (ie "real" assets with a different performance cycle to equities) and a small exposure to bonds (which more closely "match" the Fund's liabilities). The allocation to absolute return mandates provides further diversification. Uniquely, within those mandates, the managers of the Fund have the flexibility to alter allocations between asset classes.

Within equities, diversification is achieved by investing in different markets across the world, which provides exposure to many different stocks and sectors. The Fund also holds private equity which is expected to lead to higher returns over the longer term, without adding significantly to overall risk (consistent with the objectives of the Fund).

Manager Structure

The Fund employs a number of managers with differing styles and management approaches. This is a deliberate policy to avoid over dependence on the fortunes of a single manager and to concentrate on managers' particular areas of expertise. All managers are expected to maintain well diversified portfolios.

The investment strategy is monitored annually or more frequently if necessary.

Impact on the Council's Cash Flows

The objectives of the scheme are set out in East Sussex Pension Fund's Funding Strategy Statement (FSS), dated February 2017. In summary, these are:

- to ensure the long term solvency of the Fund;
- to ensure that employer contribution rates are reasonably stable where appropriate;
- to minimise the long term cash contributions which employers need to pay to the Fund;
- to reflect the different characteristics of different employers in determining contribution rates;
- to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations.

The Fund has agreed a strategy with its actuary to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 20 years. The funding level for the Fund is monitored on a regular basis. The next triennial valuation is due to be completed on 31 March 2019.

The contributions paid by the council are set by the Fund actuary at each triennial actuarial valuation or at any other time as instructed to do so by the Fund. The contributions payable over the period to 31 March 2020 are set out in the Rates and Adjustments certificate. For further details on the approach adopted to set contribution rates for the council, please refer to the 2016 actuarial valuation report dated 30 March 2017, which can be found on East Sussex County Council's website, www.eastsussex.gov.uk.

The total contributions expected to be made to the Local Government Pension Scheme by the council in the financial year to 31 March 2019 will be in the region of £25.550m.

An analysis of the projected amount to be charged to the CIES for the financial year to 31 March 2019 is shown below:

Projected Defined Benefit Cost for the Period Ended 31 March 2019							
	Assets	Liabilities	Net Liability				
	£'000	£'000	£'000				
Projected current service cost	0	(45,677)	(45,677)				
Total Service Cost	0	(45,677)	(45,677)				
Interest income on scheme assets	27,902	0	27,902				
Interest cost on scheme liabilities	0	(35,086)	(35,086)				
Total Net Interest Cost	27,902	(35,086)	(7,184)				
Total Charge to CIES	27,902	(80,763)	(52,861)				

The weighted average duration (ie the weighted average time until payment of all expected future discounted cash flows, determined based on membership and the financial and demographic assumptions as at the date of the 2016 actuarial valuation) of the defined benefit obligation for scheme members is 18.1 years for 2017/18 (18.1 years 2016/17).

24 External Audit Costs

In 2017/18, the council incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the financial statements and the certification of grant claims and returns:

External Audit Costs		
	2016/17	2017/18
	£'000	£'000
Fees payable to the external auditor with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor	165	162
Fees payable to the external auditor for the certification of grant claims and returns	14	18
Total	179	180

In 2017/18 the council received a rebate of £0.024m from Public Sector Audit Appointments in regard to audit fees paid.

25 Publicity

Under Section 5 of the Local Government Act 1986, a local authority is required to keep a separate account of its expenditure on publicity. Publicity is defined in the Act as "any communication, in whatever form, addressed to the public at large or to a section of the public".

The following table shows the expenditure on publicity:

Publicity			
	2016/17	2017/18	
	3	£	
Recruitment advertising	253,243	206,855	
Housing services	10,057	8,407	
Public transport	69,937	33,962	
Projects and venues	196,817	130,275	
Tourism	77,844	31,756	
Children's social care	17,102	9,445	
Waste collection	17,375	27,501	
Other publicity and marketing	154,737	75,602	
Total	797,112	523,803	

26 Agency Services

Under various statutory powers, the council may have arrangements with other local authorities and government departments to do work on their behalf. The council has the following significant agency arrangements:

Council Tax

The council, as a billing authority for council tax, acts as an agent on behalf of the Sussex Police & Crime Commissioner and the East Sussex Fire Authority. The council has included a creditor of £0.080m (£0.232m 2016/17) for council tax income collected as an agent but which has not yet been paid to the two preceptors as at 31 March 2018.

Non Domestic Rates (NDR)

The council, as a billing authority for non-domestic rates, acts as an agent on behalf of central government and the East Sussex Fire Authority. The cash collected by the council from non-domestic rates taxpayers belongs proportionately to the council, central government (by means of its central share) and the precepting authority. The council has recognised a creditor of $\mathfrak{L}3.151 \mathrm{m}$ ($\mathfrak{L}1.700 \mathrm{m}$ 2016/17) for cash collected from non-domestic rates taxpayers as an agent for central government and the precepting authority, but which has not yet been paid to central government and the precepting authority as at 31 March 2018.

The Collection Fund Statement and note 30 provide more detail in respect of income and expenditure in relation to these agency services.

27 Section 75 (S75) Arrangements

Under Section 75 (S75) of the National Health Service Act 2006, National Health Service (NHS) bodies and local authorities can form partnership arrangements for lead commissioning, integrated provision of services or pooled budgets. During 2017/18, the council was party to the following S75 arrangements:

Adult Social Care

With effect from 1 April 2002, some adult social care services have been provided within the geographical area covered by the council under a partnership arrangement between the council, Brighton and Hove Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) (from 1 April 2013), the Sussex Community Trust (SCT) and the Sussex Partnership Foundation Trust (SPFT). The CCG act as lead commissioner for short term services, mental health and dementia services, the council was the lead for the community equipment store up to 30 September 2015 when this service transferred under the Better Care Fund. SCT were the lead provider for the community equipment store until 30th September 2015 when the contract was outsourced, whilst SPFT are the lead provider for mental health and dementia services.

The council made a commissioning contribution of £13.063m (£12.277m 2016/17) to this S75 arrangement in 2017/18. This contribution is reflected in the health & adult social care cost of service within the CIES.

The gross income to the partnerships in 2017/18 is £16.885m (£16.105m 2016/17) including CCG commissioning contributions. This has been expended by lead providers as follows:

Section 75 - Adult Social Care				
	2016/17	2017/18		
	£'000	£'000		
Sussex Partnership Foundation Trust	428	422		
Brighton & Hove City Council	12,277	13,063		
Brighton & Hove Clinical Commissioning Group	3,400	3,400		
Total	16,105	16,885		

Better Care Fund (Adult Social Care)

The Better Care Fund has been established by the Government to provide funds to local areas to support the integration of health and social care and to seek to achieve national conditions and local objectives. It is a requirement of the Better Care Fund that the council and the Brighton and Hove Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) establish a pooled fund for this purpose. The CCG is the host partner for the pooled fund arrangement.

With effect from 1 April 2015, some adult social care services, covering the geographical area of the council, have been provided under the Brighton & Hove Better Care Fund partnership arrangement. The CCG acts as the lead commissioner for proactive care services, integrated primary care teams, homeless projects and dementia services. The council is the lead commissioner for the community equipment store (from 1 October 2015), protecting social care function, carers and keeping people well services. Although there are lead commissioners for services, all decisions are made jointly by both organisations and signed off within the Better Care governance framework, therefore the council accounts for the transactions on a net accounting basis.

The gross income to the partnership in 2017/18 was £25.735m (£20.543m 2016/17) as shown in the following table:

Better Care Fund					
	2016/17	2017/18			
	€,000	£'000			
Brighton & Hove City Council	(2,070)	(7,367)			
Brighton and Hove Clinical Commissioning Group	(18,473)	(18,368)			
Total	(20,543)	(25,735)			

The council's contribution is reflected in the health & adult social care cost of service within the CIES.

The following table shows the memorandum account which records the transactions with the pooled fund:

Better Care Fund - Memorandum Account						
2017/18	CCG	Council	Total			
2017/16	£'000	£'000	£'000			
Income and Expenditure						
Contribution to the pooled budget	(18,368)	(7,367)	(25,735)			
Net expenditure from the pooled budget	10,926	14,809	25,735			
Surplus / (deficit) to be shared across parties to the po-	oled budget		(0)			
Balance Sheet						
Contribution to the pooled budget	(18,368)	(7,367)	(25,735)			
Total spend	(18,368)	(7,367)	(25,735)			
Cash	18,612	7,230	25,842			
Debtors	0	147	147			
Creditors	(244)	(10)	(254)			
Cumulative surplus / (deficit)	(0)	0	0			
Better Care Fund - Memorandum Account						
Better Care Fund - Memorand	um Account					
	um Account CCG	Council	Total			
2016/17 Comparative Figures		Council £'000	Total £'000			
	CCG					
2016/17 Comparative Figures Income and Expenditure Contribution to the pooled budget	CCG £'000	£'000 (2,070)				
2016/17 Comparative Figures Income and Expenditure Contribution to the pooled budget Net expenditure from the pooled budget	CCG £'000 (18,473) 11,161	£'000	£'000			
2016/17 Comparative Figures Income and Expenditure Contribution to the pooled budget	CCG £'000 (18,473) 11,161	£'000 (2,070)	£'000 (20,543)			
2016/17 Comparative Figures Income and Expenditure Contribution to the pooled budget Net expenditure from the pooled budget	CCG £'000 (18,473) 11,161	£'000 (2,070)	£'000 (20,543)			
2016/17 Comparative Figures Income and Expenditure Contribution to the pooled budget Net expenditure from the pooled budget Surplus / (deficit) to be shared across parties to the pooled	CCG £'000 (18,473) 11,161	£'000 (2,070)	£'000 (20,543)			
2016/17 Comparative Figures Income and Expenditure Contribution to the pooled budget Net expenditure from the pooled budget Surplus / (deficit) to be shared across parties to the po-	CCG £'000 (18,473) 11,161 oled budget	£'000 (2,070) 9,382	£'000 (20,543) 20,543 0			
2016/17 Comparative Figures Income and Expenditure Contribution to the pooled budget Net expenditure from the pooled budget Surplus / (deficit) to be shared across parties to the po Balance Sheet Contribution to the pooled budget	CCG £'000 (18,473) 11,161 oled budget (18,473)	£'000 (2,070) 9,382 (2,070)	£'000 (20,543) 20,543 0 (20,543)			
2016/17 Comparative Figures Income and Expenditure Contribution to the pooled budget Net expenditure from the pooled budget Surplus / (deficit) to be shared across parties to the po Balance Sheet Contribution to the pooled budget Total spend	CCG £'000 (18,473) 11,161 oled budget (18,473) (18,473)	(2,070) 9,382 (2,070) (2,070) (2,070)	£'000 (20,543) 20,543 0 (20,543) (20,543)			
2016/17 Comparative Figures Income and Expenditure Contribution to the pooled budget Net expenditure from the pooled budget Surplus / (deficit) to be shared across parties to the po Balance Sheet Contribution to the pooled budget Total spend Cash	CCG £'000 (18,473) 11,161 oled budget (18,473) (18,473) 19,786	(2,070) 9,382 (2,070) (2,070) (2,070) 1,425	£'000 (20,543) 20,543 0 (20,543) (20,543) 21,211			

28 HRA Rent Arrears

At 31 March 2018, arrears of dwellings rent (excluding housing benefit overpayments) amounted to £1.333m (£1.129m 31 March 2017). This represents an increase in arrears as a proportion of gross rental income from 2.21% to 2.63%.

The following table shows the aggregate provision made by the council in respect of uncollectable debts:

Rent Arrears and other Bad Debts written off			
	2016/17		
	£'000	£'000	
Impairment at 1 April	1,002	1,169	
Change in impairment charged to the HRA	429	228	
Rent arrears and other bad debts written off	(262)	(93)	
Impairment for Bad Debts at 31 March	1,169	1,304	

29 Collection Fund - Council Tax

Council tax income derives from charges raised according to the value of residential properties, which have been divided into eight valuation bands using 1 April 1991 values for this specific purpose. Individual charges are calculated by estimating the amount of income required to be taken from the Collection Fund by the Sussex Police & Crime Commissioner, the East Sussex Fire Authority and the council for the forthcoming financial year and dividing this by the council tax base. The council's tax base was calculated as follows:

Council Tax Base					
Band	Estimated number of Chargeable Dwellings	Estimated number of Chargeable Dwellings after Discounts	Band Ratio	Band D Equivalent Dwellings	
Band A*	23	19.25	5/9	10.70	
Band A	25,919	16,880.25	6/9	11,253.50	
Band B	27,680	20,378.00	7/9	15,849.60	
Band C	31,347	25,722.75	8/9	22,864.70	
Band D	18,392	16,200.00	9/9	16,200.00	
Band E	10,838	9,949.75	11/9	12,160.80	
Band F	4,525	4,220.75	13/9	6,096.60	
Band G	2,638	2,492.25	15/9	4,153.80	
Band H	148	138.75	18/9	277.50	
				88,867.20	
Less provision for losses in collection				(1,478.40)	
Tax Base for 2017/18				87,388.80	
Tax Base for 2016/17	86,172.95				

^{*} Entitled to disabled relief reduction.

The estimated gross council tax yield (before the provision for losses in collection) for 2017/18 of £151.486m was based on Band D equivalent dwellings of 88,867.20 multiplied by the average Band D council tax charge of £1,704.63. The actual gross council tax yield for 2017/18 of £151.729m is equivalent to an increase of 143 Band D dwellings. The estimated and actual tax base amounts will vary due to a number of factors; these include the effects of banding appeals, new properties and entitlements to exemptions and discounts. The main reasons for the increase in the current reporting period are greater than forecast reduction in council tax reduction awards as a result of caseload.

30 Collection Fund – Non-Domestic Rates

The council is responsible for collecting non-domestic rates in Brighton and Hove. Under the Business Rates Retention Scheme, the council is allowed to retain 49% of the non-domestic rates income it collects. Of the remainder, 50% is paid over to central government and 1% to the East Sussex Fire Authority.

Non-domestic rates are charged on the basis of the rateable value for business premises multiplied by a non-domestic multiplier. The total non-domestic rateable value at 31 March 2018 was £309.898m (£265.580m at 31 March 2017). The non-domestic multiplier for 2017/18 was 47.9p and the small business non domestic multiplier was 46.6p.

31 Trust Funds

The council acts as trustee for various trust funds. The balances on these funds are excluded from the council's Balance Sheet. The following table shows the balances held by each trust fund:

Trust Fund Accounts								
Capital Market Value £'000		Revenue Balance 01 April 2017 £'000	2017/18 Expenditure £'000	2017/18 Income £'000	Revenue Balance 31 March 2018 £'000			
1,477	Brighton Fund	(110)	48	(51)	(113)			
3,172	Gorham's Gift	(201)	427	(92)	134			
805	Hedgcock Bequest	(163)	56	(61)	(168)			
0	Oliver and Johannah Brown Fund	(46)	53	(7)	0			
92	Royal Pavilion and Museums Foundation	(1,049)	278	(341)	(1,112)			
	Other Trusts							
0	Education	(56)	66	(10)	0			
154	Music Trust	(37)	52	(20)	(5)			
276	Various Libraries and Museums Bequests	(197)	21	(12)	(188)			
5,976	Total	(1,859)	1,001	(594)	(1,452)			

The capital market value shows the valuation of Charities Official Investment Fund (COIF) shares and other investments at the mid-market prices at 31 March 2018. The council acts as the sole trustee in respect of all funds listed with the exceptions of Gorham's Gift and the Royal Pavilion and Museums Foundation.

Brighton Fund

The objectives of the Brighton Fund are to help the relief of persons in the Brighton and Hove area who are in need, hardship or distress. 70% of grants given are to those over 60 years of age.

Gorham's Gift

The Gorham's Gift Trust was set up by a wealthy landowner to help maintain the village of Telscombe and the neighbouring area. The investment property for Gorham's Gift is included in the capital market value and was valued at £2.713m as at August 2014. In 2017/18 the major project to convert the Bank cottage which had been previously used as a youth hostel back into 3 cottages was completed. Further investments will be sold in 2018/19 to pay for final costs.

Hedgcock Bequest

The Hedgcock Bequest awards small grants to formally constituted not for profit organisations, the majority of which are small community groups.

Oliver and Johannah Brown Fund

In September 2017 funds from the Oliver & Johannah Brown Fund, was amalgamated into a fund called the Brighton & Hove Legacy Fund which is administered by the Sussex Community Foundation.

Royal Pavilion and Museums Foundation

The purpose of the Royal Pavilion and Museums Foundation is to advance appreciation in the arts and sciences by acquiring suitable objects and works of art for display in the museums and art galleries of Brighton. The capital market value of £92,000 relates to community assets.

Education Trust

In September 2017 funds from the Education Trusts was amalgamated into a fund called the Brighton & Hove Legacy Fund which is administered by the Sussex Community Foundation.

Music Trust

The purpose of the Music Trust is to advance education by promoting the study and practice of music among students of all ages within the Brighton and Hove area.

Various Libraries and Museums Bequests

These relate to various small bequests made to Brighton and Hove libraries and museums which have conditions attached to their use. In September 2017 funds from two library bequests were amalgamated into a fund called the Brighton & Hove Legacy Fund which is administered by the Sussex Community Foundation.

Appendix 1 - Information on Operating Segments

The council is operationally managed by six directorates; their main responsibilities are:

Family, Children & Learning commissions, procures and provides a wide range of social care and educational services for children, young people and adults with learning disabilities, often in partnership with other agencies. The directorate is split into four main divisions: Health, SEN & Disability Services; Education and Skills; Children's Safeguarding & Care and Quality Assurance & Performance. The directorate includes education and schools services and works on a multi-agency basis with many partners including health services. Significant service areas include Sure Start and early years services, fostering and adoption; social work, safeguarding and child protection, looking after children in care, youth services, leadership of the education function and school advisory services and nursing, residential, home care and other support for adults with learning disabilities.

Health & Adult Social Care commissions, procures and provides a wide range of social care services for adults, including supported living services, residential care, day services and day options, telecare and respite services. Services are provided to frail older people, those with physical disabilities, and those with mental health issues as well as other vulnerable groups such as those with drug or alcohol problems. Significant service areas include assessment services, hospital and community social work and help for people to remain in their own homes including intensive home care, respite care, occupational therapy and home adaptations. In addition, the directorate promotes greater health equality across the city and commissions services to improve health and wellbeing covering the following areas: drugs and alcohol, obesity and nutrition, smoking cessation, sexual health, mental well being, child health including parenting and healthy communities and work places.

The **Economy, Environment & Culture** directorate commissions, procures and provides a range of infrastructure services including planning, transport, and economic development and regeneration. The directorate also provides refuse collection and recycling services and manages the city's parks, Brighton Centre, seafront, Royal Pavilion and museums, and sports & leisure facilities. Other significant service areas include building and development control, highways, transport management and planning and the management of waste disposal. The directorate includes the property and design service which includes the council's commercial and rural property portfolio.

The **Neighbourhoods**, **Communities and Housing** directorate focuses on developing closer and better relationships with communities, driving improvement in customer satisfaction and developing the council's working with public service partners. This includes delivering a step change in partnership working with the third sector and enhancements in volunteering opportunities. The directorate includes housing services, libraries, regulatory services (environmental health, licensing, emergency planning and trading standards), community safety and the Community, Equalities and Third Sector team.

Finance & Resources includes a wide range of business support functions to ensure that the council operates within effective and robust internal control and risk management frameworks. Business and statutory processes and requirements are supported including financial services, human resources and ICT. The Finance & Resources directorate also includes customer service centres and receptions and revenues and benefits services for collecting council tax and business rates and the administration of housing benefits and the Council Tax Reduction Scheme. Finance & Resources services are now part of the Orbis

Shared Services partnership with Surrey and East Sussex County Councils under an Inter-Authority Agreement.

Strategy, Governance and Law supports the council's leadership in understanding the needs of the city, and ensuring a high performing, modern and resilient council. Legal services advises officers and members on legal matters covering all areas of the council's responsibilities and democratic services ensures the smooth and efficient management of the decision-making processes of the council. Corporate policy services ensure appropriate responses to national legislative changes and initiatives as well as helping the council to undertake consultation and engagement, and meet its equalities duties. The communications service promotes open and transparent internal and external communications and information and develops campaigns for the promotion or reputational management of the council and / or its services. The directorate also contains the Performance, Improvement and Programmes team which supports organisational change and life events services such as registrars and the Woodvale crematorium. Legal Services are part of the Orbis Public Law (OPL) shared service with Surrey, East Sussex and West Sussex County Councils.

For management and reporting purposes there are three other areas for which discrete financial information is held including:

Corporate Budgets: these centrally managed areas include the financing costs of the council's debt, the concessionary fares scheme, and the costs of corporate council management. It also includes income from non- ring fenced government grants.

The **Housing Revenue Account (HRA)**: the HRA covers the housing management service which is responsible for the management and maintenance of council housing and the procurement and provision of services to tenants and leaseholders. The three main sections include: Property and Investment which cover asset management, partnership management, contract monitoring and compliance; Tenancy Services, which covers sheltered services, estates services, rehousing and tenancy management; and, Income, Involvement and Improvement, which covers customer service, performance and improvement, resident involvement, income management, leasehold management, inclusion, car parks and garages.

The **Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG)** is a ring fenced grant and is split into three blocks – Schools Block funding schools, academies and free schools; High Needs Block funding special schools and supporting 0-19 pupils with SEN and the Early Years Block, funding two, three and four year olds in early years settings. The grant is allocated each year by the Department for Education's Education Funding Agency.

Appendix 2 -Information on Heritage Assets

The Royal Pavilion

The Royal Pavilion was built for the Prince Regent, later King George IV in stages between 1787 and 1823.

A quinquennial inspection is undertaken of the Royal Pavilion by specialist external architectural advisors to provide a condition report on the state of the fabric of this grade 1 listed building and identify works that need to be undertaken. A major five year programme of repairs to the stonework and associated redecorations was undertaken following identification of corrosion in the stonework in one of the ensuing guinguennial reports. The work was completed in 2010. The most recent quinquennial inspection took account of this work and identified further areas for action which is used to inform the Royal Pavilion's annual planned maintenance programme. In addition to the guinguennial inspection, the council's conservation and historic buildings teams undertake regular inspections and carry out day to day repairs, conservation and remedial works to ensure the long term preservation of this historic asset. Alongside this there is a programme of restoration and conservation of the historic interiors undertaken by specialist conservators attending to decorative surfaces and the fixtures as well as close monitoring and programmes of improvement to control the environmental conditions within the building. The Royal Pavilion is closed for five days annually to allow programmes of conservation and maintenance work to be undertaken which cannot be carried out whilst open to the public.

The Royal Pavilion can be accessed by the public between 9.30am and 5.45pm during April to September and between 10am and 5.15pm during October to March. It is closed on 24 December from 2.30pm and on 25 and 26 December all day.

The Volks Railway

The Volks Railway is the world's oldest electric railway. It was designed and built by Magnus Volk who was a 19th century inventor and engineer. On 4 August 1883, the electric railway was formally opened on Brighton seafront. In 1884, the line was extended.

In 1947, following a forced closure as a result of WWII, the Brighton Corporation, which became the council, took over the railway and restored it with the line re-opening in 1948. The railway has remained under the council's control since this time.

The railway is looked after by a small team of permanent staff which is supplemented in the summer with seasonal train drivers and cashiers. The railway runs daily during each summer season and access is also permitted by appointment.

There is no policy document in place that covers the 'acquisition, preservation, management and disposal' of the Volks Railway.

The Council has successfully secured £1.650m funding from the Heritage Lottery Fund to restore the railway. Work will include restoring three original carriages, creating a conservation workshop including a public viewing gallery and replacing the existing west end station with a new station, visitors centre and café. Work is scheduled for completion spring 2018.

West Blatchington Windmill

West Blatchington Windmill was built circa 1820. The design is of the style known as a 'Smock' Mill due to the resemblance in silhouette, to the garment worn by the millers and shepherds of

that period. Normally eight sided, the Mill is only six sided and, along with many other features, is unique in the milling world.

The Mill stands isolated on a central island and in 1979 the building was opened to the public after extensive renovation and restoration by both the council and a group of volunteers.

During 1997, the north barn was, in part, reconstructed affording more space with seating, tables and video viewing facilities plus a small kitchen for visitor refreshments. The fabric of this Grade 2 listed windmill is maintained by the council with the internal restoration, purchase and display of exhibits and opening to visitors carried out by the Friends of West Blatchington Windmill.

In 1999, a major restoration of the exterior was undertaken thereby ensuring the preservation of the Mill.

Although regular opening to the public is restricted to Sunday and Bank Holiday afternoons from May to September, school parties and other groups are shown round at other times by appointment.

Rottingdean Windmill

It is believed that this 'Smock' Mill was erected on Beacon Hill in 1802. In 1923, the Marquess of Abergavenny, Lord of the Manor, granted a 99 year lease of the Mill and a small piece of land around it, to the trustees for the village. The trustees undertook "not to alter or detract from the picturesque appearance of the Mill and to preserve the same as an object of interest to the inhabitants and visitors to Rottingdean and district".

When Rottingdean was absorbed into Brighton Borough in 1928, the Corporation acquired all the down land to the west side of the village from the Abergavenny estate, including the lease of the windmill.

When the Rottingdean Preservation Society was formed as a charitable trust in 1960, the trusteeship for the Mill was vested in members of the Society. Since that time the Society has carried the risks of the outstanding full repairing lease.

At the beginning of the millennium, it was evident that the strong south westerly winds had taken their toll on the sweeps and stocks and they were in need of replacement. The Rottingdean Preservation Society made a successful bid to the Heritage Lottery Fund and received a grant towards the work on this Grade 2 listed landmark.

In acknowledgement of the Heritage Lottery Fund support, the windmill is open to the public on special days.

The lease and trusteeship expire in 2021 at which time responsibility for the Mill will revert to the council.

Collections and Rare Books

The Collections heritage assets consist of the following:

- Decorative Art Designated collection comprising 17th 21st Century British, European and American applied art and industrial design. The collection also includes furniture and furnishing textiles, clocks and watches, metalwork and jewellery, glass and ceramics, also some Oriental and Islamic wares made for the European market and contemporary craft, including the Arts Council (South East) Craft Collection, which comprises work in all media by makers living or working in the South East region;
- Natural Sciences Designated collection covering local, British and international zoological, botanical and geological material, manuscripts and records including the Booth collection of British birds, insect collections (especially Lepidoptera) osteology, birds' eggs, herbaria, molluscs and local marine and chalk fossils;

- World Art Designated collection including mid 19th 21st Century objects, textiles, photographs, reference material, books, archives and testimony relating to Africa, Asia, Oceania and America. The collection also includes some archaeological and European folk material;
- Musical Instruments European and World Art instruments from the 18th 20th Century;
- Fine Art European Old masters in particular from the Italian, Netherlandish, German and French schools, 18th - 20th Century, British watercolours, 17th - 20th Century European prints, 16th - 20th Century British oil paintings, the Heyer Bequest of 20th Century American paintings and topographical material relating to the history of Brighton, Hove and the immediate locality, including renowned personalities and events;
- Costume and Textiles British, West European and North American men's, women's and children's costume and accessories from the mid 18th Century to the present day, costumes from Les Ballets 1933 and some European national costumes and needlework, samplers and quilts from the mid 18th Century to the present day;
- Toys British and European 18th 21st Century toys, dolls and dolls' houses including examples that represent particular cultural or ethnic groups;
- Film and Media Lantern slides, material and equipment relating to the film industry in England 1896-1930 and material and equipment relating to the cinema in SE England 1896 to the present day;
- Edged Weapons and Firearms 14th 20th Century British and European material;
- Local and Social History 18th 21st Century artefacts, ephemera, oral history, photographs and negatives, British 18th - 20th Century domestic and agricultural tools and equipment, and fire engine. The collection also includes the Sussex Collection of reference material, books, journals, newspapers, ephemera and documentary archives in the Brighton History Centre;
- Archaeology Palaeolithic to Medieval material predominantly from Brighton and Hove and international material including significant Egyptian items;
- Numismatics Classical Greek and Roman, Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, Medieval material through to the present, including medals and trade tokens;
- Oral History Oral histories illustrative of an individual's experience of Brighton and Hove and histories related to the following collections: local and social history, world art, costume, craft, toys, film and media;
- Education Material used for handling and demonstration;
- Preston Manor Furniture, silver, ceramics, glass and pictures bequeathed with the house in 1932, the Macquoid collection comprising furniture, silver, ceramics, pictures, and 400 books with rare editions by Sussex authors and social history items in the servants' quarters;
- Royal Pavilion Decorative arts of the Regency period and original furniture and fittings from the Royal Pavilion, portraits, artefacts and documents related to George IV and his circle, particularly in relation to Brighton and archival material relevant to the development of the Royal Pavilion Estate;
- Rare Books a collection of 45,000 items in the Jubilee Library which range from medieval manuscripts and incunabula to autograph letters.

The policy for the acquisition, preservation, management and disposal of collection heritage assets was originally drafted in 2005 and remains under review.

Between 3.5% and 5% of the collections are on display at any one time. The remaining items are held in secure storage but access is permitted by prior arrangement.

Appendix 3 - 2017/18 Corporate KPIs mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19

Ref	Indicator	Frequency	Mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19
Fami	lies Children and Learning		
1	Schools are judged to be good or outstanding by OFSTED	Quarterly	Children & Young People 1: Providing high quality education that creates skills for work.
2	The average attainment 8 score of all pupils attending state funded schools	Annual	Also Economy, Jobs and Housing 2: Improving local educational
3	The average progress 8 score for children in care in state-funded schools	Annual	attainment and local access to skills training so that everyone can benefit from economic
4	The average attainment 8 score of disadvantaged pupils attending state funded schools	Annual	prosperity.
5	% of all pupils attending state funded schools achieving the 'expected standard' in reading, writing and maths at the end of key stage 2	Annual	
6	% of disadvantaged pupils attending state funded schools achieving the 'expected standard' in reading, writing and maths at the end of key stage 2	Annual	
7	Number of families identified as part of the Stronger Families Stronger Communities programme who are 'turned around' (Phase 2)	Quarterly	
8	The combined figure for the % of young people aged 16 – 17 who are Not in Education, Employment or Training (NEET) and the % of those whose NEET status is not known	Quarterly	
9	Number of first time entrants to the youth justice system	Quarterly	Community Safety and Resilience 2: Reducing risk and harm for those who are subjected to crime and disorder and working to address the risk factors and behaviours of perpetrators.
10	Number of children in care	Quarterly	Children and Young People 4: Creating the best opportunities for children and young people in care, fulfilling the role as a council of good corporate parent.

Ref	Indicator	Frequency	Mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19
Fami	ilies Children and Learning		
			Also
11	Number of children who were the subject of a child protection plan	Quarterly	Children and Young People 5: Ensuring that, where children and families require support, the
12	% of eligible two year olds taking up early education places	Quarterly	council provides early help services that make a difference.
13	Special Educational Needs Pupils: Key Stage 2 percentage achieving the 'expected standard' in Reading, Writing and Maths (with value added progress in position statement)	Annual	Children and Young People 6: Working in strong partnerships across the city, for example in relation to integrated services for children with special educational needs or with a disability.

Ref	Indicator	Frequency	Mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19
Heal	th & Adult Social Care		
1	Permanent admissions of older adults (65+) to residential and nursing care homes per 100,000 population	Quarterly	Health and Well Being 4: Providing better care services for older and vulnerable people, focused on personal choice and
2	Delayed transfers of care attributable to social care	Quarterly	staying independent.
3	Percentage of social care clients receiving Direct Payments	Quarterly	
4	Percentage of adults with learning disabilities known to the council in paid employment	Quarterly	
5	Percentage of older people (65 and over) still at home 91 days after discharge from hospital into reablement/rehabilitation services	Annual	
6	Percentage of carers assessments completed	Quarterly	
7	Telecare: Proportion of care packages that include Telecare as an element	Quarterly	
8	Alcohol related hospital admissions per 100,000 population	Monthly	Health and Well Being 1: Promoting healthy choices and
9	Number of drug related deaths	Annual	lifestyles to prevent long term health conditions.
10	Under 18 conception rate per 1000 women as measured by reduction from baseline	Quarterly	Tiodian denditions.

Ref	Indicator	Frequency	Mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19
Econ	omy Environment and Culture		
1	The percentage of household waste sent for reuse, recycling and composting	Monthly	Environmental Sustainability 1: Promoting and delivering a broader understanding of
2	Missed refuse collections per 100,000 collections	Monthly	sustainability for the city and public services that aims to protect the future of the
3	Missed recycling collections per 100,000 collections	Monthly	environment and communities together.
4	Percentage of streets inspected which are found to have widespread or heavy levels of litter	Annual	
5	Percentage reduction in Carbon Dioxide emissions per capita from a 2005 baseline	Annual	
6	Percentage of people who agree that they will have enough money, after housing costs, to meet basic living costs (City tracker)	Quarterly	
7	Annual average daily traffic counts on key routes into the city – inner routes	Annual	Environmental Sustainability 4: Improving the sustainability of the council's transport
8	Percentage of bus services running on time	Annual	infrastructure and reducing the need to travel through improved digital infrastructure.
9	Percentage of people in the city who are employed	Annual	Economy, Jobs and Housing 1: Working with the council's
10	Percentage growth in the number of Jobs	Annual	Greater Brighton city region partners to build sustainable
11	Percentage growth in private sector jobs	Annual	growth and investment, increasing economic resilience
12	Number of businesses signed up to the Brighton & Hove Living Wage Campaign	Annual	and generating more, higher- paid jobs.
13	The speed of determining applications for major development	Quarterly	Economy, Jobs and Housing 3: Bringing about quality
14	The speed of determining applications for non-major development	Quarterly	development to enable sustainable growth, addressing the need for better business
15	% major planning application decisions that are overturned at appeal	Quarterly	space, affordable homes and student accommodation across the city region.
16	% non-major planning application decisions that are overturned at appeal	Quarterly	
17	In-year supply of ready to develop housing sites as per 2015-2030 trajectory	Annual	

Ref	Indicator	Frequency	Mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19
Econ	nomy Environment and Culture		
18	Residents that have attended any creative, artistic, theatrical or musical events in the past 12 months (City Tracker)		Health and wellbeing 2: Encouraging leisure activity, outdoor recreation and active travel as part of good physical and mental health and making the most of the city's unique cultural and natural offer.
19	Number of visitors to Brighton & Hove	Annual	Health and Well Being 6: Promoting leisure and active travel as part of good physical and mental health, making the most of the city's unique cultural and natural attractions. Also Economy, Jobs and Housing 5: Using the council's international UN Biosphere Reserve status and the council's cultural offer to promote the city region as a unique, international destination.

Ref	Indicator	Frequency	Mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19
Neigl	hbourhoods Communities and Hous	sing	
1	The percentage of people feeling safe in the daytime in their local area (City Tracker)	Annual	Community Safety and Resilience 4: Maintaining physically safe and inclusive
2	The percentage of people feeling safe after dark in their local area (City Tracker)	Annual	neighbourhoods that encourage community activity and social action, making the most of the city's open spaces and ensuring road safety.
3	Violent crimes with injury (proxy for alcohol related crime)	Quarterly	Community Safety and Resilience 1: Working with and empowering communities to prevent crime and disorder, including discrimination, hate crime, anti-social behaviour and domestic and sexual violence.
4	Nitrogen dioxide levels in Brighton and Hove (µg/m3 - micrograms per cubic meter) Lewes Road	Quarterly	Environmental Sustainability 4: Improving the sustainability of the council's transport
5	Nitrogen dioxide levels in Brighton and Hove (µg/m3 – micrograms per cubic meter) North Street	Quarterly	infrastructure and reducing the need to travel through improved digital infrastructure.
6	Percentage of people aged 18+ who smoke	Annual	Health and Well Being 1: Promoting healthy choices and

Ref	Indicator	Frequency	Mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19
Neig	hbourhoods Communities and Hous	ing	
			lifestyles to prevent long term health conditions.
7	Residents that very strongly or fairly strongly feel they belong to their immediate neighbourhood (City Tracker)	Annual	Community Safety and Resilience 3: Protecting communities and victims, promoting good relations
8	Residents that definitely or tend to agree that your local area is a place where people from different backgrounds get on well together (City Tracker)	Annual	between communities and diverse groups.
9	Number of affordable homes delivered per year - new build and conversions	Annual	Economy, Jobs and Housing 3: Bringing about quality development to enable sustainable growth, addressing the need for better business space, affordable homes and student accommodation across the city region.
10	Private sector vacant dwellings returned into occupation or demolished	Quarterly	Health and Well Being 6: Ensuring the city's housing stock is well managed and good
11	Decent homes - % council homes that meet the Decent Homes standard	Quarterly	quality, to support independence, health and wellbeing, and avoid homelessness.
12	Percentage of households that experience fuel poverty based on the "low income, high cost" methodology	Annual	Also Economy, Jobs and Housing 4: Investing in existing and new housing stock which supports residents and families to live independently, in decent accommodation.
13	The number of households where homelessness was prevented due to casework by the council and partner agencies	Quarterly	Health and Well Being 6: Ensuring the city's housing stock is well managed and good quality, to support
14	Number of people who cease to become rough sleeping, now in sustainable accommodation	Quarterly	independence, health and wellbeing, and avoid homelessness.
15	Number of rough sleepers (estimate)	Annual	
16	Housing tenants: rent collected as proportion of rent due	Monthly	Environmental Sustainability 1: Promoting and delivering a broader understanding of

Ref	Indicator	Frequency	Mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19
Neigl	nbourhoods Communities and Hous	ing	
			sustainability for the city and public services that aims to protect the future of the environment and communities together.

Ref	Indicator	Frequency	Mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19
Financ	ce & Resources		
1	Percentage of high and medium priority recommendations (that have passed their agreed implementation deadline) that have been implemented	Quarterly	Public Accountability 4: Strengthening the council's partnership delivery arrangements and building collaborative, trustful and
2	Percentage of invoices for commercial goods and services that were paid within 30 days	Monthly	empowering relationships between the council and citizens.
3	Percentage of Purchase Orders raised on ordering rather than when invoiced	Quarterly	
4	Average number of working days and shifts lost per full time equivalent (FTE) due to sickness absence (not including schools)	Monthly	Public Accountability 1: Upholding the democratic principles of the council's constitution, ensuring the
5	Percentage of staff who declare that they have a disability as a percentage of the total workforce who declare whether they have a disability (not including schools)	Annual	council represents and reflects communities and citizens who elect councillors and pay council tax and Increasing equality 2:
6	Percentage of staff who declare themselves as black and minority ethnic (BME) (excludes white Irish and white other)	Annual	Ensuring people are not discriminated against because of their identity, such as their age, gender identity, ethnicity,
7	Percentage of staff who declare themselves as white other	Annual	sexual orientation, disability or religion or belief.
8	Percentage of staff who declare themselves as white Irish	Annual	
9	Percentage of staff who declare themselves to be lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender (LGBT) as a percentage of the total workforce who declare their sexuality	Annual	
10	Disciplinary cases - % of management cases upheld	Annual	
11	Grievance casework - any support under formal Grievance Procedure per 1,000 fte	Annual	

Ref	Indicator	Frequency	Mapped to Corporate Plan 2015/19
Stra	tegy Governance and Law		
1	Whistle blowing allegations received	Quarterly	Public Accountability 2: Demonstrate that the council learns from its actions, reviewing and evaluating performance to address things that work well and those that do not.
2	Residents very or fairly satisfied with Brighton & Hove City Council (City Tracker)	Annual	Increasing Equality 3: Understanding the city's growing and diverse population,
3	Residents that think, overall, that Brighton & Hove City Council keeps residents well informed about the services and benefits it provides (City Tracker)	Annual	changing the council's approaches to engagement and public services accordingly.
4	Number of stage 1 complaints received	Quarterly	Citizen Focussed 1: Knowing what drives demand for
5	% of Stage 1 organisational complaints upheld or partially upheld	Quarterly	public services by engaging with the city's diverse communities and understanding how effective
6	% of Stage 2 organisational complaints upheld or partially upheld	Quarterly	services are in meeting their needs.
7	Number of compliments received	Annual	



Statement of Accounting Policies Contents

1.	General Principles	
2.	Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors	124
3.	Accounting Concepts	124
4.	Fair Value Measurement	.125
5.	School Transactions	.125
6.	Grants and Contributions	126
7.	Revenue Recognition	126
8.	Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets	.127
9.	Tax Income (Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates)	.127
10.	Value Added Tax (VAT)	128
11.	Cash and Cash Equivalents	
12.	Employee Benefits	129
13.	Provisions	.131
14.	Reserves	. 131
15.	Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets	. 131
16.	Overheads and Support Services	
17.	Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)	
•	Heritage Assets	_
19.	Interests in Companies and Other Entities	
	Leases and Lease Type Arrangements	
	Private Finance Initiative (PFI)	
	Investment Property	
	Intangible Assets	
	Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute	
	Financial Assets and Liabilities - Financial Instruments	
_	Events after the Reporting Period	_
	Joint Operations	

Statement of Accounting Policies

1. General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the council's transactions for the reported financial year and its position at the year end. The council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts (ie financial statements) by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, which require the financial statements to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code) supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

The accounting convention adopted in the financial statements is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

2. Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Such errors include the effects of mathematical mistakes, mistakes in applying accounting policies, oversights or misinterpretations of facts, and fraud.

Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively (ie in the current and future financial years affected by the change) and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the council's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

3. Accounting Concepts

The Code specifies many of the accounting policies and estimation techniques to be adopted for material items within the financial statements. In preparing information for the financial statements, the council has regard to the following underlying assumptions and qualitative characteristics:

- Relevance the financial statements are prepared with the objective of providing
 information about the council's financial performance and position that is useful for
 assessing the stewardship of public funds and for making financial decisions;
- Materiality the concept of materiality has been utilised in preparing the financial statements (ie if omitting or misstating information would affect the interpretation of the financial statements and influence decisions that users make);
- **Faithful Representation** the financial information included in the financial statements is complete within the boundaries of materiality, free from material error and free from deliberate or systematic bias;

- **Comparability** the financial statements are prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Code which establishes proper practice in relation to consistent financial reporting and aids comparability with other local authorities:
- **Verifiability** the financial information included in the financial statements faithfully represents the financial position, performance and cash flows of the council. The council includes explanations and disclosures of the judgements, assumptions, methodology and other factors and circumstances in preparing its financial statements;
- **Timeliness** the information included in the financial statements is available to decision makers in time to be capable of influencing their decisions;
- Understandability the financial statements are based on accounting concepts and terminology which require reasonable knowledge of accounting and local government.
 Every effort has been made to ensure that the financial information included in the financial statements is presented clearly and concisely and notes and commentaries are provided that explain and interpret the key elements of the financial statements for the user;
- Going Concern the financial statements are prepared on the assumption that the functions of the council will continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. As Local Authorities cannot be created or dissolved without statutory prescription, the council must prepare its financial statements on a going concern basis.

4. Fair Value Measurement

The council measures some of its non-financial assets and financial instruments at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participates at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place in either:

- the principal market for the assets or liability; or,
- in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The council measures the fair value of an asset or liability using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

When measuring the fair value of a non-financial asset, the council takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The council uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, as follows:

- Level 1 quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the council can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly;
- Level 3 unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

5. School Transactions

The council accounts for transactions relating to schools in accordance with the Code which confirms that the balance of control for local authority maintained schools (ie those categories of school identified in the School Standards and Framework Act 1998, as amended) lies with the local authority. The Code also stipulates that those schools' assets, liabilities, reserves and cash flows are recognised in the local authority's financial statements (and not group accounts). Therefore schools' transactions, cash flows and balances are recognised in each of the financial statements of the council as if they were the transactions, cash flows and balances of the council.

6. Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, grants and contributions are recognised as due to the council when there is reasonable assurance that the council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments and the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the council are not credited to the CIES until conditions attached to the grant or condition have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset acquired using the grant or condition are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Revenue grants or contributions received for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried on the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service (in respect of attributable revenue grants and contributions) or taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure (in respect of non-ring fenced revenue grants) within the CIES.

Revenue grants or contributions with no conditions attached are recognised as income within the CIES at the point of receipt.

Capital grants or contributions received for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried on the Balance Sheet as capital grants receipts in advance. When the conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to taxation and non-specific grant within the CIES.

Where capital grants or contributions are credited to the CIES, they are reversed out of the General Fund / HRA balance in the MiRS. Where the grant or contribution has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure it is posted to the capital grants unapplied reserve; where it has been applied, it is posted to the CAA. Amounts in the capital grants unapplied reserve are transferred to the CAA once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

7. Revenue Recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Activity is accounted for in the financial year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the amount of revenue can be
 measured reliably, the significant risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the
 purchaser and it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with
 the transaction will flow to the council:
- revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the council can measure the amount of revenue reliably, it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the council and the stage of completion of the service can be measured:

- supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed. Where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet:
- expenses in relation to services received are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made;
- interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for retrospectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.

8. Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

Services and support services are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding non-current assets during the financial year:

- depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service;
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the revaluation reserve against which losses can be written off;
- amortisation of intangible assets attributable to the service.

The council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisations. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to an amount calculated on a prudent basis determined by the council in accordance with statutory guidance. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisations are therefore replaced by the contribution in the General Fund / HRA balance (MRP), by way of an adjusting transaction with the CAA in the MiRS for the difference between the two.

9. Tax Income (Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates)

Council Tax

As a billing authority, the council collects council tax under what is in substance an agency arrangement, the cash collected by the council from council tax belongs proportionately to the council and the major preceptors. There will therefore be a debtor or creditor position between the council and each major preceptor to be recognised since the net cash paid to each major preceptor in the financial year will not be its share of cash collected from council taxpayers. If the net cash paid to a major preceptor is more than its proportionate share of net cash collected from council tax debtors / creditors, the council recognises a debit adjustment for the amount overpaid to the major preceptor. Similarly, if the cash paid to a major preceptor is less than its proportionate share of net cash collected in the financial year from council tax debtors or creditors, the council recognises a credit adjustment for the amount underpaid to the major preceptor.

The Cash Flow Statement includes within operating activities only the council's own share of council tax net cash collected from council tax debtors; and the amount included for precepts paid excludes amounts paid to major preceptors. The difference between the major preceptors' share of the net cash collected from council tax debtors and net cash paid to major preceptors as precepts and settlement of the previous financial year's surplus or deficit on the Collection Fund is included as financing activities within the Cash Flow Statement.

Council tax income is included within the CIES and represents the council's share of accrued income for the financial year. However, regulations determine the amount of council tax that must be included in the council's General Fund. Therefore, the difference between the income included within the CIES and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund is taken to the collection fund adjustment account and reported in the MiRS.

The Balance Sheet includes the council's share of the end of year balances in respect of council tax relating to arrears, impairment allowances for doubtful debts, overpayments and prepayments and appeals.

Non-Domestic Rates

The council collects non-domestic rates income under what is in substance an agency arrangement; the cash collected by the council from non-domestic rates taxpayers belongs proportionately to the council, central government (by means of its central share) and its major preceptor. There will therefore be a debtor or creditor position between the council, central government and the major preceptor to be recognised since the net cash paid to central government and the major preceptor will not be its share of cash collected from non-domestic rates taxpayers. If the net cash paid to central government or the major preceptor is more than its proportionate share of net cash collected from non-domestic rates taxpayers, the council recognises a debit adjustment for the amount overpaid to central government or the major preceptor in the financial year. If the cash paid to central government or the major preceptor is less than its proportionate share of net cash collected from non-domestic rates taxpayers, the council recognises a credit adjustment for the amount underpaid to central government or the major preceptor in the financial year.

Non-domestic rates income is included within the CIES and represents the accrued income for the financial year. The allowance for the cost of collection is included within the CIES. However, regulations determine the amount of non-domestic rates that must be included in the council's General Fund. Therefore, the difference between the non-domestic rates income included within the CIES and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund is taken to the collection fund adjustment account and reported in the MiRS.

The Cash Flow Statement includes within operating activities only the council's share of non-domestic rates income, net cash collected from non-domestic rates debtors and the amount paid excludes amounts paid to central government and the major preceptor. The difference between central government's and the major preceptor's share of the net cash collected from non-domestic rates debtors and net cash paid to central government and the major preceptor as precepts and settlement of the previous financial year's surplus or deficit on the Collection Fund for non-domestic rates income is included as financing activities within the Cash Flow Statement.

Non-Domestic Rates top up/tariff payments are recognised within the CIES on an accruals basis under taxation and non-specific grant income.

The Balance Sheet includes the council's share of the end of year balances in respect of non-domestic rates relating to arrears, impairment allowances for doubtful debts, overpayments and prepayments and appeals.

10. Value Added Tax (VAT)

The CIES excludes amounts relating to VAT and VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC). VAT receivable is excluded from income within the CIES.

The net amount due to or from HMRC in respect of VAT is included as a creditor or debtor on the Balance Sheet.

11. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on demand. The council defines cash equivalents as highly liquid investments which are no longer than three months and represent the investment of cash surpluses lent to cover

cash shortages. They are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

In terms of cash flow and treasury management, the council collectively manages its bank accounts under one umbrella, therefore the net cash position is shown either as cash, as part of cash and cash equivalents or bank overdraft on the Balance Sheet.

Within the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the council's cash management strategy.

The council uses the indirect method to present its revenue activities cash flows, whereby the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments, and items of revenue or expense associated with investing or financing cash flows.

12. Employee Benefits

Benefits Payable during Employment

Short term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave and non-monetary benefits for current employees. They are recognised as an expense for services in the financial year in which employees render service to the council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, eg time off in lieu) earned by the employees but not taken before the year end which employees can carry forward in the next financial year, being the year in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to services within the CIES, but then reversed out through the MiRS to the accumulated absences account so that holiday entitlements are charged to revenue in the year in which the leave absence occurs.

Termination Benefits

When the council is demonstrably committed to the termination of the employment of an employee or making an offer to encourage voluntary redundancy, the costs of termination benefits are charged on an accruals basis to the respective service within the CIES. This is at the earlier of when the council can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the council recognises costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund / HRA balance to be charged with the amount payable by the council to the pension fund or pensioner in the financial year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the MiRS, transfers are required to and from the pensions reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year end.

Post-Employment Benefits

Pension schemes provide defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees who worked for the council. However, arrangements for the Teachers' and NHS pension schemes mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified specifically for the council and are therefore accounted for as if they were defined contributions schemes and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised on the Balance Sheet. Within the CIES the relevant services are charged respectively with the employer's contributions payable to Teachers' Pension and NHS Pensions in the financial year.

The council does not recognise any liability for future payment of benefits on its Balance Sheet; it recognises a creditor on the Balance Sheet for deductions made in March which are not paid over to the scheme until the new financial year.

The Local Government Pension Scheme

The Local Government Pension Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme.

The liabilities of the pension scheme attributable to the council are included on the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis. The basis of calculation is the projected unit method (ie an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates etc and projections of earnings for current employees).

Liabilities are discounted to their present value, using a discount rate (determined in reference to market yields at the Balance Sheet date of high quality bonds).

The assets of the pension scheme attributable to the council are included on the Balance Sheet at their fair value:

- quoted securities current bid price;
- unquoted securities professional estimate;
- unitised securities current bid price;
- property market value.

The change in the net pension liability of the council is analysed into the following components:

- service cost comprising:
 - current service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned in the current financial year – this cost is allocated within the CIES to the services for which the employees worked;
 - past service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of a scheme amendment or curtailment whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier financial years – this cost is debited to non-distributed costs within the CIES;
 - net interest on the net defined benefit liability (ie net interest expense for the council)

 the change during the financial year in the net defined benefit liability that arises from the passage of time calculated by multiplying the net defined benefit liability by the discount rate, both as determined at the start of the financial year taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability during the year as a result of contribution and benefit payments this is charged to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES;
- re-measurements comprising:
 - the return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability – these are charged to other comprehensive income and expenditure within the CIES and to the pensions reserve;
 - actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions – these are charged to other comprehensive income and expenditure within the CIES and to the pensions reserve:
- contributions paid to the pension scheme cash paid as employer's contributions to the scheme in settlement of liabilities these are charged to services within the CIES.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund / HRA balance to be charged with the amount payable by the council to the pension scheme or directly to pensioners in the financial year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. Transfers are made through the MiRS to and from the pensions reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits

for the cash paid to the pension scheme and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at year end. The negative balance that arises on the pensions reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund / HRA balance of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits earned by employees.

Discretionary Benefits

The council has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any employee (including teachers) are accrued in the financial year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same accounting policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

13. Provisions

Provisions are made where an event has taken place whereby the council has a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For example, the council may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service within the CIES in the year that the council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the Balance Sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried on the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the year end. Where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required or a lower settlement than anticipated is made, the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service within the CIES.

14. Reserves

The council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover general contingencies and cash flow management.

When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service within the CIES. The reserve is then transferred back to the General Fund / HRA balance in the MiRS so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

The category of unusable reserves includes those reserves which are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, and retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the council; these reserves are covered in the relevant accounting policies and explained in the relevant notes.

The council carries out an annual review of the reserves to ensure they are still required and are set at the appropriate level.

15. Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Contingent Liabilities

The council recognises a contingent liability where an event has taken place that gives the council a possible obligation which has arisen from past events whose existence has been confirmed by the occurrence of one or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the council's control. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would

otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised on the Balance Sheet but are disclosed as a note to the financial statements.

Contingent Assets

The council recognises a contingent asset when an event has taken place that gives the council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the council's control.

Contingent assets are not recognised on the Balance Sheet but are disclosed as a note to the financial statements.

16. Overheads and Support Services

The costs of central and departmental overheads (ie management and administration costs) and support services are charged to those services that benefit from the supply or service in accordance with the council's arrangements for accountability and financial performance. Where the cost of support services are included within a service segment as part of management reporting arrangements they are also reflected in that service segment within CIES.

17. Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as PPE.

Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of PPE is capitalised on an accruals basis provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (ie repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense to the relevant service within the CIES as it is incurred.

The council has a deminimis level of £20,000 for land and buildings and vehicles, plant and equipment. Items of expenditure below this deminimis level are charged to the relevant service within the CIES in the year they are incurred. In certain cases, the council capitalises particular items of expenditure that is below its deminimis level (eg expenditure funded by grant where the conditions state that the grant should only be applied to capital items of expenditure). The council has no deminimis level for enhancement expenditure and therefore all enhancement expenditure is capitalised.

Measurement

PPE assets are initially measurement at cost comprising purchase price, any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the council, and the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

The council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

The costs of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (ie it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the council).

Assets are then carried on the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- infrastructure, community assets and assets under construction depreciated historical cost:
- council dwellings current value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUV-SH);
- assets where there is no market based evidence of fair value because of their specialist nature and the asset is rarely sold (eg schools) depreciated replacement cost is used as an estimate of current value;
- surplus assets current value measurement base is fair value estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective;
- non property assets that have short useful lives or low values (or both) (ie vehicles, plant and equipment) depreciated historical cost is used as a proxy for current value;
- all other assets (ie other land and buildings) current value determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value EUV).

Assets included on the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their current value at the end of the financial year, but as a minimum every five years.

Where, following revaluation of an individual land and / or building asset, the value drops below the deminimis level, the deminimis value of the asset is revalued downwards to nil.

Increases in valuation are matched by credits to the revaluation reserve to recognise unrealised gains, unless the increase is reversing a previous revaluation decrease or impairment loss charged to services within the CIES in respect of the asset in which case the revaluation increase may be credited to the CIES.

Decreases in valuations are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the revaluation reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains);
- where there is no balance in the revaluation reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service within the CIES.

Revaluation gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund balance therefore they are reversed out of the General Fund balance in the MiRS and posted to the CAA. HRA revaluation gains and losses are actual charges to the HRA balance.

The revaluation reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, being the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the CAA.

Impairment

At the end of each financial year, assets are assessed as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount is estimated, and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

The council recognises impairment on assets carried at a revalued amount and historical cost.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

 where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the revaluation reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of accumulated gains); where there is no balance for the asset in the revaluation reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service within the CIES.

Where an impairment loss is subsequently reversed, the reversal is credited to the relevant service within the CIES, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

Impairment losses and reversals are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund balance therefore they are reversed out of the General Fund balance in the MiRS and posted to the CAA. HRA impairment losses and reversals are actual charges to the HRA balance.

Depreciation

Depreciation is applied to all PPE assets, except for assets without a determinable finite useful life (ie freehold land and community assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (ie assets under construction).

The depreciation charge is based on the depreciable amount allocated over the useful life of the asset, using a straight line allocation method and is charged to the relevant services within the CIES.

General Fund depreciation charges are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund balance therefore they are reversed out of the General Fund balance in the MiRS and posted to the CAA.

HRA depreciation is a proper charge to the HRA however the impact on balances is mirrored by an equal increase in the major repairs reserve (effectively a transfer from revenue to capital).

The council does not charge depreciation in the year of acquisition but does charge a full year's depreciation in the year of disposal.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred from the revaluation reserve to the CAA.

Disposals and Assets Held for Sale

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, the council reclassifies the asset as an asset held for sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to other operating income and expenditure within the CIES. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previous losses recognised within the CIES. Depreciation is not charged on assets held for sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as assets held for sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as held for sale, and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as assets held for sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset on the Balance Sheet (whether PPE or assets held for sale) is written off to other operating income and expenditure within the CIES as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from

disposals (if any) are credited to the same line within the CIES also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (ie netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the revaluation reserve are transferred to the CAA.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of capital receipts relating to housing disposals is payable to the Government. The receipts are required to be credited to the capital receipts reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are credited to the CIES and subsequently transferred to the capital receipts reserve from the General Fund / HRA balance in the MiRS. Amounts received for a disposal below £10,000 are credited to the CIES.

The written off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the CAA from the General Fund / HRA balance in the MiRS.

Asset Componentisation

The council only considers assets for componentisation in the financial year the assets are valued and / or in the year following capital investment being incurred on the asset. As the council does not depreciate assets in the year of acquisition, capital additions are not considered for componentisation until the following financial year.

The council has a deminimis threshold of £10m for componentising General Fund assets; individual assets with a gross book value of less than £10m are disregarded for componentisation. The deminimis level is reviewed on an annual basis. The componentisation of the council's housing stock is considered separately on an annual basis.

Componentisation is only applied to building elements of assets categorised as PPE and that are subject to depreciation. Vehicles, plant and equipment assets are not componentised as they do not have separately identifiable components of significant value or a significant difference in asset life. Community assets are unlikely to be componentised as they are held at either cost or nil value. Assets under construction are not considered for componentisation until they become operational. The council does not currently consider infrastructure assets for componentisation.

In respect of components, the carrying amount of a replaced part of the asset is derecognised, with the carrying amount of the new component being recognised subject to the recognition principles being met. Where it is not practicable to determine the carrying amount of the replaced part, the council uses the cost of the new part as an indication of what the cost of the replaced part was at the time it was acquired or constructed (adjusted for depreciation and impairment, if required).

Where an item of PPE asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately. Where there is more than one significant part of the same asset which has the same useful life and depreciation method, the council groups these parts in determining the depreciation charge.

18. Heritage Assets

The majority of the council's heritage assets are reported on the Balance Sheet at current insurance valuations. These insurance valuations are updated on an annual basis. Acquisitions are recognised at cost. As heritage assets are deemed to have indeterminable lives and high residual value, the council does not charge depreciation for these assets.

Revaluations, disposals and impairments are accounted for in accordance with the respective policies for PPE.

The council has a deminimis level of £20,000 for heritage assets. Items of expenditure below this deminimis level are charged to the relevant service within the CIES in the financial year it is incurred.

19. Interests in Companies and Other Entities

An assessment of the council's interest in companies and other entities has been carried out during the year in accordance with the Code to determine the group relationships that exist. Group accounts are required where the council has interest in subsidiaries, associates and/or joint ventures, subject to consideration of materiality. The council has no material interest in companies and other entries which require it to prepare group accounting alongside its own financial statements

20. Leases and Lease Type Arrangements

The council classifies leases as either finance leases or operating leases based on the extent to which risks and rewards incidental to ownership of a leased asset lie with the lessor or the lessee. A lease is classified as a finance lease where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the asset from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification. When the land has an indefinite economic life, the land element is normally classified as an operating lease unless title is expected to pass to the lessee by the end of the lease term.

When accounting for a lease of land and buildings, the minimum lease payments are allocated between the land and the buildings elements in proportion to their relative fair values. Where the amount that would initially be recognised for the land element is immaterial, the land and buildings are treated as a single unit for lease classification.

The council may enter into an arrangement, comprising a transaction or a series of related transactions, that does not take the legal form of a lease but conveys a right to use an asset in return for a payment or series of payments. Such arrangements are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset (ie the right to control the use of the underlying asset).

The Council as Lessee - Finance Leases

PPE held under a finance lease is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. The discount rate used is the rate implicit in the lease or, if it is not practicable to determine, the council uses its incremental borrowing rate. Any initial direct costs are added to the value of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability.

Lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge (interest) and the reduction of the outstanding liability (ie a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the asset). The finance charge is calculated so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability; the council uses approximation to allocate the finance lease payments between interest and capital. The finance charge is debited to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES.

Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the years in which they are incurred.

PPE recognised under a finance lease is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the council at the end of the lease period).

The council is not required to use council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation or impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory arrangements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund / HRA balance (MRP), by way of an adjusting transaction with the CAA in the MiRS for the difference between the two.

The Council as Lessee - Operating Leases

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the CIES as an expense of the services benefiting from use of the leased asset.

The Council as Lessor - Finance Leases

Where the council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset on the Balance Sheet (whether PPE or assets held for sale) is written off to other operating income and expenditure within the CIES as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line within the CIES also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (ie netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease (long term debtor) asset on the Balance Sheet.

As lessor, the council recognises assets held under a finance lease as a receivable at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease. Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and finance income (credited to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES). The finance income is calculated so as to produce a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment; the council uses approximation to allocate lease payments between the repayment of principal and finance income.

The gain credited to the CIES on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund / HRA balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund / HRA balance to the capital receipts reserve in the MiRS. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund / HRA balance to the deferred capital receipts reserve. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the capital receipts

The written off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the CAA from the General Fund / HRA balance.

The Council as Lessor - Operating Leases

Where the council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained on the Balance Sheet. As lessor, the assets are accounted for in accordance with the council's PPE policy.

Costs, including depreciation, incurred in earning the lease income are recognised as an expense.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised over the lease term and credited to other operating income and expenditure within the CIES.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease income.

21. Private Finance Initiative (PFI)

PFI contracts are contractual arrangements between the council and an operator where responsibility for providing public services, using assets provided either by the operator or the council, passes to the operator for a specified period of time. As the council is deemed to control or regulate the services that are provided under its PFI schemes, and as ownership of the assets will pass to the council at the end of the contracts for no additional charge, the council carries the assets used under the contracts on its Balance Sheet as part of PPE.

Recognition

The PPE asset and related liability are recognised at the same time being the point that it is probable that future economic or service benefits associated with the asset will flow to the council; and at the point that the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. This is when the asset is made available for use unless the council bears an element of the construction risk. Where this is the case, the council recognises an asset under construction prior to the asset being made available for use where it is probable that the expected future benefits attributable to the asset will flow to the council. Separate assets are recognised in respect of land and buildings where appropriate.

PPE assets in relation to PFI arrangements recognised on the Balance Sheet are accounted for using the policies applied generally to other PPE owned by the council.

Measurement

For assets owned by the council prior to the PFI contract and then transferred to the operator as part of the contract, the asset is recognised at the fair value at the time the asset was transferred. For assets acquired or constructed by the operator under the contract, the asset is recognised at the cost of purchase or construction. This value is also used as the basis for calculating the liability for amounts due to the operator to pay for the assets.

Where a PFI arrangement can be separated into a service element and a construction element, the service element is expensed as incurred and the construction element is accounted for as if it were a finance lease and allocated into an element relating to the repayment of the liability and an interest element in accordance with the arrangements for a finance lease. The interest element is charged as incurred to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES, with the balance of the payment used to reduce the outstanding liability on the Balance Sheet. Subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is measured following the council's principles for assets acquired under a finance lease. The liability is measured in a similar manner to the liability resulting from a finance lease. The liability is reported as a financial liability but is measured under the *leases* accounting policy.

Where a PFI arrangement cannot be separated into a service element and a construction element, the asset and related liability are measured initially at the fair value of the asset. In this case, subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is measured following the council's principles for assets purchased or constructed by the council. Where the PFI arrangement cannot be separated into construction and service elements, the amounts payable to the operator each year (ie the total unitary payment) are analysed into three elements:

the service charge element – the fair value of the services received during the financial year
 charged to the relevant service within the CIES;

- repayment of the liability applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability to the PFI operator;
- interest element an interest charge (using the interest rate implicit in the contract) on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, charged to financing and investment income within the CIES. Where it is not possible to determine the rate implicit in the contract, the council uses its cost of capital rate (including inflation).

The liability is measured as a financial instrument based on the repayment of the liability element and the imputed finance charge element of the scheduled payments above, using the same actuarial method used for finance leases.

Prepayments and Capital Contributions

Where PFI contracts are structured to require payments to be made (either as part of a unitary payment or as a lump sum contribution) before the related asset is recognised as an asset on the Balance Sheet, these payments are recognised as prepayments. The prepayments are applied to reduce the outstanding liability.

Any prepayments and contributions are taken into account when estimating the fair value of the asset and liability and the separation of payments into the liability, interest and service charge elements.

Income Received

The council recognises any income received as a result of a revenue sharing clause with a PFI arrangement as it is earned. The council also recognises any income due from the operator under a PFI arrangement as it is earned over the life of the agreement.

22. Investment Property

The council only accounts for property that is used solely to earn rentals and / or for capital appreciation as investment property.

Property that is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale is not classified as investment property.

Investment property is measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, being the price that would be received to sell such an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As a non-financial asset, investment property is measured at the highest and best use. Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the year end. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal. However, General Fund revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund balance therefore they are reversed out of the General Fund balance in the MiRS and posted to the CAA and (for any sale proceeds greater then £10,000) the capital receipts reserve. HRA revaluation and disposal gains and losses are an actual charge to the HRA balance.

The council considers investment property for componentisation purposes under the componentisation policy for PPE.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES.

23. Intangible Assets

Expenditure on intangible assets is capitalised when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential attributable to the asset will flow to from the intangible asset to the council.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Expenditure incurred on an intangible asset after it has been recognised is charged to services within the CIES as it is incurred.

Where the council acquires (either in full or in part) an intangible asset by the way of a government grant, both the asset and the grant or contribution are recognised initially at fair value.

As there is no active market for the council's intangible assets, they are carried at amortised cost

The council amortises intangible assets with a finite useful life over their expected useful life, using a straight line allocation method. The provision of amortisation is charged to the relevant service within the CIES. The amortisation charge is not permitted to have an impact on the General Fund / HRA balance and therefore is reversed of the General Fund / HRA balance in the MiRS and posted to the CAA.

The council does not charge amortisation in the year of acquisition but does charge a full year's amortisation in the year of disposal.

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from the asset. The gain or loss is recognised as other operating income and expenditure within the CIES. The gain or loss is not a proper charge to the General Fund / HRA balance therefore the amount of disposal proceeds (ie capital receipt) is credited to the capital receipts reserve with the write out of the asset being debited to the CAA. The cost of disposal in relation to the General Fund remains as a charge to the CIES against the General Fund balance; however, HRA disposal costs are met from capital receipts.

24. Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute

Legislation allows some expenditure (eg grants and expenditure on property not owned by the council) incurred by the council to be classified as capital for funding purposes when it does not result in the expenditure being carried on the Balance Sheet as a non-current asset; this is to enable the expenditure to be funded from capital resources rather than be charged to the General Fund / HRA balance and impact on council tax.

Such expenditure is charged to the relevant service within the CIES. The council accounts for this statutory provision that allows capital resources to meet the expenditure by debiting the CAA and crediting the General Fund / HRA balance with the transfer being reported in the MiRS.

25. Financial Assets and Liabilities - Financial Instruments

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the council becomes party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost.

Annual charges for interest payable are charged to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES and are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective interest rate for the instrument; for most cases this means that the amount presented on the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest)

and interest charged to the CIES is the amount payable for the loan agreement in the financial year.

The council derecognises a financial liability when it is extinguished (ie when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires).

Gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited or debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line within the CIES in the year of repurchase or settlement. However, where repurchase has taken place as part of a restructuring of the loan portfolio that involves the modification or exchange of existing instruments, the premium and discount is respectively deducted from or added to the amortised cost of the new or modified loan and the write down to the CIES is spread over the life of the loan by an adjustment to the effective interest rate.

Where premiums and discounts have been charged or debited to the CIES, regulations allow the impact on the General Fund / HRA balance to be spread over future years. The council has a policy of spreading the gain and loss over the term that was remaining on the loan against which the premium was payable or discount receivable when it was repaid. The difference between amounts charged to the CIES and the net charge required against the General Fund / HRA balance is managed by a transfer to or from the financial instruments adjustment account with the adjustment reported in the MiRS.

Financial Assets

Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the council becomes party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost.

Annual credits for interest receivable are credited to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES and are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument; for most of the loans that the council has made, this means that the amount presented on the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the CIES is the amount receivable for the loan agreement in the financial year.

Where assets are impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to the relevant service (for receivables specific to that service) or financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate.

Any gains and losses that arise on de-recognition of the asset are credited or debited to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES.

Available for Sale Financial Assets

Available for sale assets are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the council becomes party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value.

Assets are maintained on the Balance Sheet at fair value; values are based on the following techniques:

- instruments with quoted market prices the market price;
- other instruments with fixed and determinable payments discounted cash flow analysis.

Where the asset has fixed or determinable payments, annual credits for interest receivable are credited to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES and are based

on the amortised cost of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. Where there are no fixed or determinable payments, income (eg dividends) is credited to the CIES when it becomes receivable by the council.

The inputs to the measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with the following three levels:

- Level 1 inputs quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets that the council can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly;
- Level 3 inputs unobservable inputs for the asset.

Changes in fair value are balanced by an entry in the available for sale financial instruments reserve and the gain or loss is recognised as surplus or deficit on revaluation of available for sale financial assets within the CIES. The exception is where impairment losses have been incurred which are debited to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES along with any net gain or loss for the asset accumulated in the available for sale financial instruments reserve.

Where assets are impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made (fixed or determinable payments) or fair value falls below cost, the asset is written down and a charge made to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES. If the asset has fixed or determinable payments, the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. Otherwise, the impairment loss is measured as any shortfall of fair value against the acquisition cost of the instrument (net of any principal repayment and amortisation).

Any gains or losses that arise on de-recognition of the asset are credited or debited to financing and investment income and expenditure within the CIES, along with any cumulated gains or losses previously recognised in the available for sale financial instruments reserve.

Where fair value cannot be measured reliably, the instrument is carried at cost (less any impairment losses).

Debt Redemption

The council sets aside a statutory amount each year from its General Fund for debt redemption, in the form of a minimum revenue provision (MRP), as required by the Local Authority (Capital Finance and Accounting) regulations. Guidance issued by the Secretary of State requires Full Council to approve an annual statement on the amount of debt that will be repaid in a financial year. The guidance identifies four options for calculating the MRP and the council determines which option it will adopt.

For debt where the Government provides revenue support, the council sets aside a sum of 2% of the notional debt relating to capital investment, but excluding capital investment on the HRA housing stock because there is no housing subsidy payable on these repayments.

For debt where no Government support is received, the council sets aside a sum equivalent to repaying debt over the life of the asset in equal annual instalments.

For finance leases and on Balance Sheet PFI contracts, the MRP requirement is regarded as met by a charge equal to the element of the lease payment or unitary charge that is applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability in the financial year.

In addition, the council may pay off or replace loans earlier than originally planned as part of its debt management strategy, dependent upon prevailing market conditions, risk and financial benefits that may accrue to the council.

26. Events after the Reporting Period

Events after the end of the reporting period are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the financial year and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- adjusting events those events that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the financial year. In this instance, the financial statements are adjusted to reflect such events:
- non adjusting events those events that are indicative of conditions that arose after the year end. In this instance, the financial statements are not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the financial statements.

27. Joint Operations

Joint operations are arrangements where the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to use the assets and obligations for the liabilities relating to the arrangement. The activities undertaken by the council in conjunction with other joint operators involve the use of the assets and resources of those joint operators rather than the establishment of a separate entity. All parties have joint control with decisions of the activities of the arrangement requiring unanimous consent from all parties. The council recognises on its Balance Sheet only its share of the jointly controlled assets and related liabilities. Within the CIES, the council only recognises those expenses it incurs on its behalf or jointly with others in respect of its interest in the joint operation and income that it earns from the activity of the operation.



Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Brighton & Hove City Council

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Brighton & Hove City Council (the Authority) for the year ended 31 March 2018 under the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014. The financial statements comprise the:

- Authority Movement in Reserves Statement,
- Authority Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement,
- · Authority Balance Sheet,
- · Authority Cash Flow Statement,
- Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement, the Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Statement and Collection Fund and the related notes 1-31 and accounting policies.

The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18.

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of Brighton & Hove City Council as at 31 March 2018 and of its expenditure and income for the year then ended; and
- have been prepared properly in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report below. We are independent of the authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard and the Comptroller and Auditor General's (C&AG) AGN01, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

- the Executive Director Finance & Resources use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Executive Director Finance & Resources use has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the Authority's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Statement of Accounts 2017-18, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The Executive Director Finance and Resources is responsible for the other information.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in this report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of the other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinion on other matters prescribed by the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014

Arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources.

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit, having regard to the guidance issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General (C&AG) in November 2017, we are satisfied that, in all significant respects, Brighton & Hove City Council put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2018.

Matters on which we report by exception

We report to you if:

- in our opinion the annual governance statement is misleading or inconsistent with other information forthcoming from the audit or our knowledge of the Council;
- we issue a report in the public interest under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014;
- we make written recommendations to the audited body under Section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014;
- we make an application to the court for a declaration that an item of account is contrary to law under Section 28 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014:
- we issue an advisory notice under Section 29 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014: or
- we make an application for judicial review under Section 31 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

We have nothing to report in these respects

Responsibility of the Executive Director Finance & Resources

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities set out on page 21, Executive Director Finance & Resources is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18, and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view.

In preparing the financial statements, the Executive Director Finance & Resources is responsible for assessing the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Authority either intends to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Authority is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, to ensure proper stewardship and governance, and to review regularly the adequacy and effectiveness of these arrangements.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Scope of the review of arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources

We have undertaken our review in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice, having regard to the guidance on the specified criterion issued by the C&AG in November 2017, as to whether Brighton & Hove City Council had proper arrangements to ensure it took properly informed decisions and deployed resources to achieve planned and sustainable outcomes for taxpayers and local people. The C&AG determined this criterion as that necessary for us to consider under the Code of Audit Practice in satisfying ourselves whether Brighton & Hove City Council put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2018.

We planned our work in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice. Based on our risk assessment, we undertook such work as we considered necessary to form a view on whether, in all significant respects, Brighton & Hove City Council had put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

We are required under Section 20(1)(c) of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 to satisfy ourselves that the Authority has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. The Code of Audit Practice issued by the

National Audit Office (NAO) requires us to report to you our conclusion relating to proper arrangements.

We report if significant matters have come to our attention which prevent us from concluding that the Authority has put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. We are not required to consider, nor have we considered, whether all aspects of the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources are operating effectively.

Delay in certification of completion of the audit

We cannot formally conclude the audit and issue an audit certificate until we have completed the work necessary to issue our assurance statement in respect of the Authority's Whole of Government Accounts consolidation pack. We are satisfied that this work does not have a material effect on the financial statements or on our value for money conclusion.

We cannot formally conclude the audit and issue an audit certificate until we have completed the work necessary to conclude the objection to the Council's 2015/16 Statement of Accounts concerning the use of Lender Option Borrower Option (LOBO) loans. It is our view that even if the objection were resolved in the objector's favour, this would not affect the Statement of Accounts.

Until we have completed these procedures we are unable to certify that we have completed the audit of the accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and the Code of Audit Practice issued by the National Audit Office.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the members of Brighton & Hove City Council, as a body, in accordance with Part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and for no other purpose, as set out in paragraph 43 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Authority and the Authority's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Paul King

Paul King (Associate Partner) Ernst & Young LLP Southampton 30 July 2018

The maintenance and integrity of the Brighton & Hove City Council's web site is the responsibility of the directors; the work carried out by the auditors does not involve consideration of these matters and, accordingly, the auditors accept no responsibility for any changes that may have occurred to the financial statements since they were initially presented on the web site.

Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.



Glossary of Terms

Accounting Policies are the specific principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by the council in preparing and presenting its financial statements.

The **Accruals Basis** is the recognition of items as assets, liabilities, income and expenses when they satisfy the definitions and recognition criteria. The accruals basis of accounting requires the non-cash effects of transactions to be reflected in the financial statements for the year in which those effects are experienced and not necessarily in the period in which any cash is received or paid.

The **Accumulated Absences Account** absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund /HRA balance from accruing for employees' paid absences earned but not taken in the year (eg annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March).

Actuarial Gains and Losses (Pensions) are changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from experience adjustments and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions.

Amortisation is a method of allocating the cost of an intangible asset over its useful life.

The **Amortised Cost of a Financial Asset or Financial Liability** is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method (ie a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period) of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction or impairment or uncollectability.

An **Asset** is a resource controlled by the council as a result of past events and from which future economic or service potential is expected to flow to the council.

An **Assets Held for Sale** is a non-current asset that meets the following criteria:

- the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets;
- the sale is highly probable; the appropriate level of management are committed to a plan to sell the asset and an active programme to locate a buyer and complete the plan has been initiated;
- the asset is being actively marketed for a sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value;
- the sale is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year of the date of classification and action required to complete the plan indicates that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

An **Audit of Financial Statements** is an examination by an independent expert of the council's financial affairs to check that the relevant legal obligations and codes of practice have been followed.

An **Available for Sale Financial Asset** is a non-derivative financial asset that is not classified as loans and receivables, held to maturity investments or held for trading.

The **Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve** records the unrealised revaluation gains arising from increases in the value of investments that have quoted market prices or otherwise do not have fixed or determinable payments.

The **Balance Sheet** shows the value of the assets and liabilities recognised by the council as at the Balance Sheet date.

Benefits Payable during Employment covers:

- short term employee benefits, such as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave and non-monetary benefits for current employees;
- benefits earned by current employees but not expected to be settled wholly before 12
 months after the year end in which the employees render the related service, such as long
 service leave and long term disability benefits.

A **Budget** expresses the council's service delivery plans and capital investment programmes in monetary terms.

The **Capital Adjustment Account (CAA)** absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions.

The **Capital Financing Requirement** is the capital investment funded from borrowing which has yet to be repaid.

The **Capital Grants Unapplied Account (reserve)** holds the grants and contributions received towards capital projects for which the council has met the conditions that would otherwise require repayment of the monies but which have yet to be applied to meet expenditure. The reserve also holds grants and contributions received towards capital projects for which there are no conditions for repayment attached where expenditure has yet to be incurred.

Capital Investment is expenditure on the acquisition of an asset that will be used to provide services beyond the financial year or expenditure which adds to and not merely maintains the value of an existing non-current asset.

The **Capital Investment Programme** is a financial summary of the capital projects that the council intends to carry out over a specified period of time.

A **Capital Receipt** is the proceeds from the sale of an asset.

The **Capital Receipts Reserve** holds the proceeds from the disposal of non-current assets, which are restricted by statute from being used other than to fund new capital investment or to be set aside to finance historical capital investment.

Capital Reserves represent resources earmarked to fund capital schemes as part of the council's capital investment strategy.

The Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRC) Energy Efficiency Scheme obligates the council to purchase and surrender CRC allowances in relation to carbon dioxide emissions.

The **Carrying Amount** is the amount at which an asset is recognised on the Balance Sheet after deducting any accumulated depreciation (or accumulated amortisation) and accumulated impairment losses.

Cash comprises cash in hand and demand deposits.

Cash Equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Cash Flows are the inflows and outflows of cash and cash equivalents.

The **Cash Flow Statement** shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the council during the financial year.

The **Collection Fund** is a separate fund recording the expenditure and income relating to council tax and non-domestic rates.

The **Collection Fund Adjustment Account** is used specifically to manage the accounting processes for council tax and non-domestic rates.

The **Commencement of the Lease Term** is the date from which the lessee is entitled to exercise its right to use the leased asset. It is the date of initial recognition of the lease (ie the recognition of the assets, liabilities, income or expenses resulting from the lease).

Community Assets are assets that the council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable useful life and that may have restrictions on their disposal.

The **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)** shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation.

A **Contingent Asset** is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the council.

A **Contingent Liability** is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the council, or a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:

- it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; or
- the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Cost is the amount of cash or cash equivalents paid or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of acquisition or construction.

Council Tax is the main source of local taxation to local authorities and is levied on households within its area by the billing authority.

Costs to Sell are the incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs.

Creditors are financial liabilities arising from the contractual obligation to pay cash in the future for goods or services or other benefits that have been received or supplied and have been invoiced or formally agreed with the supplier.

A **Current Asset** is an asset that is intended to be sold within the normal operating cycle; the asset is held primarily for the purpose of trading or the council expects to realise the asset within 12 months after the reporting date.

A **Current Liability** is an amount which will become payable or could be called in within the next financial year; examples are creditors and bank overdraft.

Current Replacement Cost is the cost the council would incur to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

Current Service Cost (Pensions) is the increase in the present value of a defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Current Value is the amount that reflects the economic environment prevailing for the service or function the asset is supporting.

Curtailment (Pensions) occurs when the council significantly reduces the number of employees covered by the plan.

Customer and Client Receipts include rental income and income from fees and charges.

Debtors are financial assets not traded in an active market with fixed or determinable payments that are contractual rights to receive cash or cash equivalents.

The **Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve** holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place.

A **Deferred Liability** is a sum of money that is either not payable until some point after the next financial year or is paid off over a number of years.

The **Deficit** (**Pensions**) is the present value of the defined benefit obligation less the fair value of scheme assets.

A **Defined Benefit Scheme** is a pension scheme where the benefits to employees are based on their salaries, and where employers' contributions have to be adjusted to match estimates of future liabilities.

A **Defined Contribution Scheme** is a post-employment benefit scheme where the employer's liability is restricted to the amount that they contribute.

Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) is a method of valuation which provides the current cost of replacing an asset with its modern equivalent asset less deductions for all physical deterioration and all relevant forms of obsolescence and optimisation.

Depreciation is a method of allocating the cost of a tangible asset over its useful life.

The **Discount Rate (Pensions)** is the rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations and is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on high quality corporate bonds.

The **Effective Interest Rate** is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

Employee Benefits are all forms of consideration given by the council in exchange for service rendered by employees or for the termination of employment.

Employee Expenses include total salaries, employers' national insurance contributions, employers' pension contributions and indirect employee expenses including redundancy costs and pension accounting adjustments.

Estimation Techniques are the methods adopted to arrive at estimated monetary amounts, corresponding to the measurement bases selected, for assets, liabilities, gains, losses and changes to reserves.

Events after the Reporting Period are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the financial year and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Exceptional Items are material items which derive from events or transactions that fall within the ordinary activities of the council and which need to be disclosed separately by virtue of their size or incidence to give fair presentation of the financial statements.

Existing Use Value is the estimated amount for which an asset or liability should exchange, on the valuation date, between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm's length transaction after proper marketing and where the parties had acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion, assuming that the buyer is granted vacant possession of all parts of the asset required by the business, and disregarding potential alternative uses and any other characteristics of the asset that would cause its market value to differ from that needed to replace the remaining service potential at least cost.

Existing Use Value – Social Housing (EUV-SH) is the estimated amount for which a property should exchange, on the date of valuation, between a willing buyer and a willing seller, in an arms length transaction, after proper marketing wherein the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion, subject to the following further assumptions that:

- the property will continue to be let by a body and used for social housing;
- at the valuation date, any regulatory body, in applying its criteria for approval, would not unreasonably fetter the vendor's ability to dispose of the property to organisations intending to manage their housing stock in accordance with that regulatory body's requirements;
- properties temporarily vacant pending reletting should be valued, if there is a letting demand, on the basis that the prospective purchaser intends to relet them, rather than with vacant possession;
- any subsequent sale would be subject to all of the above assumptions.

Exit Packages are departure costs paid to former employees who negotiate a package as part of their terms of leaving the council.

The **Expenditure and Funding Analysis** shows how the available funding (ie government grants, rents, council tax and non-domestic rates) has been used in providing services in comparison with those resources consumed or in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the service directorates.

Expenses are decreases in economic benefits or service potential during the year in the form of outflows or consumption of assets or increases of liabilities that result in decreases in reserves.

Experience Adjustments (Pensions) are the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred.

Fair Value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participates at the measurement date.

Fees, Charges and Other Service Income includes customer and client receipts including, for example rents and other fees and charges and grants received from non-government bodies and other contributions received by the council.

Fee Expense (Financial Instruments) represents the cost of managing the council's debt and investment portfolios, including internal costs and external brokerage.

Fee Income (Financial Instruments) represents the contribution received from external bodies in respect of the management of that bodies' cash portfolio.

A **Finance Lease** is a lease that transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. Title may or may not eventually be transferred.

A **Financial Asset** is any asset that is:

· cash:

- an equity instrument of another entity;
- a contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from another entity, or to exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the entity.

A **Financial Liability** is any liability that is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity, or to exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the entity.

A **Financial Instrument** is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity and includes trade payables and other payables, borrowings, bank deposits, trade receivables, loans receivable; other receivables and advances and investments.

The **Financial Instruments Adjustment Account** provides a specific accounting mechanism to reconcile the different rates at which gains and losses are recognised under proper accounting practices for borrowing and investments and are required by statute to be met from the General Fund balance.

Financing Activities are activities that result in changes in the size and composition of the principal received from or repaid to external providers of finance.

The **General Fund** is the statutory fund into which all the receipts of the council are required to be paid and out of which all liabilities of the council are to be met, except to the extent that statutory rules might provide otherwise.

The **General Fund Balance** summarises the resources that the council is statutorily empowered to spend on its General Fund services or on capital investment (or the deficit of resources that the council is required to recover) at the year end.

Going Concern defines that the functions of the council will continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

Government Grants are grants made by the Government towards either revenue expenditure or capital investment to support the cost of the provision of the council's services.

Grants and Contributions are assistance in the form of transfers of resources to the council in return for past or future compliance with certain conditions relating to the operation of activities.

A **Heritage Asset** is a tangible asset with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that is held and maintained principally for its contribution to knowledge or culture.

Historical Cost is the carrying amount of an asset as at 1 April 2007 (ie brought forward from 31 March 2007) or at the date of acquisition, whichever date is the later, and adjusted for subsequent depreciation or impairment (if applicable).

The **Housing Revenue Account (HRA)** reflects the statutory obligation of the council to maintain a revenue account for council housing provision in accordance with Part VI of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989. It contains the balance of income and expenditure as defined by the 1989 Act that is available to fund future expenditure in connection with the council's landlord function or (where in deficit) that is required to be recovered from tenants in future financial years.

An **Impairment Loss** is the amount by which the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount.

The **Inception of the Lease** is the earlier of the date of the lease agreement and the date of commitment by the parties to the principal provisions of the lease.

Income is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the year when those inflows or enhancements of assets or decreases of liabilities result in an increase in reserves.

An **Intangible Asset** is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance (eg computer software).

The **Interest Cost (Pensions)** is the expected increase in the present value of the scheme liabilities because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Interest Income (Pensions) is a component of the return on plan assets, and is determined by multiplying the fair value of the plan assets by the discount rate.

International Accounting Standards (IAS) for the preparation and presentation of financial statements.

International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) advise the accounting treatment and disclosure requirements of transactions so that the council's accounts present fairly the financial position of the council.

Inventories are assets:

- in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed in the production process;
- in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed or distributed in the rendering of services;
- held for sale or distribution in the ordinary course of operations;
- in the process of production for sale or distribution.

Investing Activities are activities relating to the acquisition and disposal of non-current assets and other investments not included in cash equivalents.

Investment Property is property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both) held solely to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes;
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Item 8 Credit and Debit (General) Determination covers the actual charges for capital in the HRA.

A **Lease** is an agreement whereby the lessor conveys to the lessee in return for a payment or series of payments the right to use an asset for an agreed period of time.

The **Lease Term** is the non-cancellable period for which the lessee has contracted to lease the asset together with any further terms for which the lessee has the option to continue to lease the asset, with or without further payments, when at the inception of the lease it is reasonably certain that the lessee will exercise the option.

A **Liability** is a present obligation of the council arising from past events, the settlement of which is expected to result in an outflow from the council of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential.

Lifecycle Payments are the element of the unitary charge which reflects expenditure incurred by the PFI provider in the financial year to enhance, renew and maintain PFI assets.

Loans and Receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market, other than:

- those that the entity intends to sell immediately or in the near term (held for trading); or
- those for which the holder may not recover substantially all of its initial investment, other than because of credit deterioration (available for sale).

Long Term Borrowing is loans raised to finance capital investment which have to be repaid over a period in excess of 12 months from the year end.

The **Major Repairs Reserve** holds an element of the capital resources required to be used on HRA assets or for capital financing purposes.

Materiality - omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decisions or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.

Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) is the minimum amount which must be charged each year in order to provide for the repayment of loans and other amounts borrowed by the council.

The **Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS)** shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the council, analysed into usable reserves and other reserves.

The **Net Defined Benefit Liability (Pensions)** is the deficit, adjusted for any effect of limiting a net defined benefit asset to the asset ceiling.

The **Net Interest on the Net Defined Benefit Liability (Pensions)** is the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability that arises from the passage of time.

The **Net Realisable Value** is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

A **Non-Current Asset** is an asset that does not meet the definition of a current asset and has a long term benefit to the council.

Non Domestic Rates (NDR) is a scheme for collecting contributions from businesses towards the cost of local government services.

Non Ring Fenced Government Grants are revenue grants distributed by central government that do not relate to the performance of a specific service.

An **Operating Lease** is a type of lease (eg computer equipment, office equipment, furniture) where the balance of risks and rewards of holding the asset remains with the lessor.

Operating Activities are the activities of the council that are not investing or financing activities.

Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure comprises items of expense and income (including reclassification adjustments) that are not recognised in the surplus or deficit on the provision of services as required or permitted by the Code. Examples include changes in revaluation surplus; actuarial gains and losses on defined benefit schemes; and gains and losses on remeasuring available for sale financial assets.

Other Service Expenses include:

 Premises expenses including all running costs, expenditure on goods, services and contractors directly related to property and land;

- Transport expenses including all costs connected with the provision, hire or use of transport for employees and clients;
- Supplies and services covering all direct supplies and services expenditure incurred;
- Third party payments including, for example, payments to third party providers of local authority services (eg payments to government departments, voluntary associations, private contractors and other agencies);
- Transfer payments including, for example, education awards paid to school pupils and students in further education, housing benefits;
- Capital financing costs including costs of unsupported borrowing.

Owner Occupied Property is property held (by the owner or by the lessee under a finance lease) for use in the delivery of services or production of goods or for administrative purposes.

The **Past Service Cost (Pensions)** is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting from a plan amendment (the introduction of, or withdrawal of, or changes to, a defined benefit scheme) or a curtailment (a significant reduction by the council in the number of employees covered by a scheme).

The **Pension Reserve** is a specific accounting mechanism used to reconcile the payments made for the year to various statutory pension schemes in accordance with those schemes' requirements and the net charge in the council's recognised liability under IAS 19 "Employee Benefits", for the same period.

Pooled Budgets are formal arrangements under Section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006, between local authorities and primary care trusts, to share the costs of various services which overlap in terms of the responsibilities of the various authorities. One council hosts the entire activity for the partnership, and the other parties contribute towards the total costs on an agreed basis.

Post-Employment Benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits and short term employee benefits) that are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-Employment Benefit Plans (Schemes) are formal (or informal) arrangements under which the council provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

A **Precept** is a levy made by precepting authorities on billing authorities, requiring the latter to collect income from council taxpayers on their behalf, such as the Sussex Police & Crime Commissioner and the East Sussex Fire Authority.

The **Present Value of a Defined Benefit Obligation (Pension)** is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

A **Private Finance Initiative (PFI)** is a long term contractual public private partnership, under which the private sector takes on the risks associated with the delivery of public services in exchange for payments tied to agreed standards of performance.

Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) are tangible assets (ie assets with physical substance) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods and services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and which are expected to be used during more than one period.

A **Provision** is a liability of uncertain timing or amount.

The **Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)** is a central government agency which provides loans for one year and above to local authorities at interest rates only slightly higher than those at which the Government itself can borrow.

A **Qualified Valuer** is a person conducting the valuations who holds a recognised and relevant professional qualification and having sufficient current local and national knowledge of the particular market, and the skills and understanding to undertake the valuation competently.

The **Recoverable Amount (in respect of assets)** is the higher of fair value less costs to sell (ie not selling price) and its value in use.

Related Party - parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions or if the related party entity and another entity are subject to common control.

A **Related Party Transaction** is a transfer of resources or obligations between related parties, regardless of whether a price is charged.

Reserves are the residual interest in the assets of the council after deducting all its liabilities.

The **Residual Value** is the estimated amount that the council would currently obtain from the disposal of an asset, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal, if the asset was already of the age and in the condition expected at the end of its useful life.

The **Revaluation Reserve** contains the unrealised revaluation gains arising from increases in the value of its revalued non-current assets (excluding investment property which is posted to the CAA).

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the year when those inflows result in an increase in the council's net assets.

Revenue Expenditure is the day to day running costs relating to the financial year irrespective of whether or not the amounts due have been paid. Examples are salaries, wages, materials, supplies and services.

Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute is revenue expenditure incurred that may be funded from capital resources under statutory provisions but does not result in the creation of non-current assets.

The **Return on Scheme Assets (Pensions)** is dividends and other income derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets less any costs of managing plan assets and any tax payable by the plan itself, other than tax included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the present value of the defined benefit obligation.

Ring Fenced Government Grants are revenue grants distributed by central government that relate to a specific service.

A **Scheme Amendment (Pensions)** occurs when the council introduces, or withdraws a defined benefit scheme or changes the benefits payable under an existing defined benefit scheme.

Scheme Assets (Pensions) comprise assets held by a long term employee benefit scheme.

Scheme Liabilities (Pensions) comprise liabilities in relation to a long term employee benefit scheme.

Settlements (Pensions) is a transaction that eliminates all further legal or constructive obligations for part or all of the benefits provided under a defined benefit plan, other than a payment of benefits to, or on behalf of, employees that is set out in the terms of the plan and included in the actuarial assumptions.

Short Term Borrowing is a sum of money borrowed for a period of less than one year.

Short Term Paid Absences are periods during which an employee does not provide services to the council, but benefits continue to be paid.

Short Term Employee Benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the year end in which the employees render the related service.

Surplus Assets are those assets that are surplus to service needs but do not meet the definition of either an investment property or assets held for sale.

The **Surplus / Deficit on the Provision of Services** is the total of income less expenses, excluding the components of other comprehensive income and expenditure.

A **Tangible Asset** is an asset that has a physical form.

Termination Benefits are employee benefits provided in exchange for the termination of an employee's employment as a result of either the council's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date, or the council's decision to accept an offer of benefits in exchange for the termination of employment.

The **Third Sector** includes a range of organisations eg voluntary and community organisations.

Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure comprises all components of surplus or deficit on the provision of services and of other comprehensive income and expenditure.

Trust Funds are funds administered by the council for such purposes as prizes, charities and specific projects.

The **Unitary Charge** is the amount payable to the PFI contractor, by the council, for the provision of works and services as defined in each PFI contract.

Unsupported Borrowing is borrowing for which no financial support is provided by central government.

Unusable Reserves are those reserves that the council is not able to use to provide services and includes reserves that hold unrealised gains and losses where amounts would only become available to provide services if the assets are sold and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the MiRS as adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations.

Usable Reserves are those reserves that can be used to provide services and / or reduce local taxation, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use.

The **Useful Life** is the period which a non-current asset is expected to be available for use by the council.

Value Added Tax (VAT) is an indirect tax levied on most business transactions and on many goods and some services.



Printed and published by Brighton & Hove City Council

A copy of this document can be found on the council's website: www.brighton-hove.gov.uk/accounts